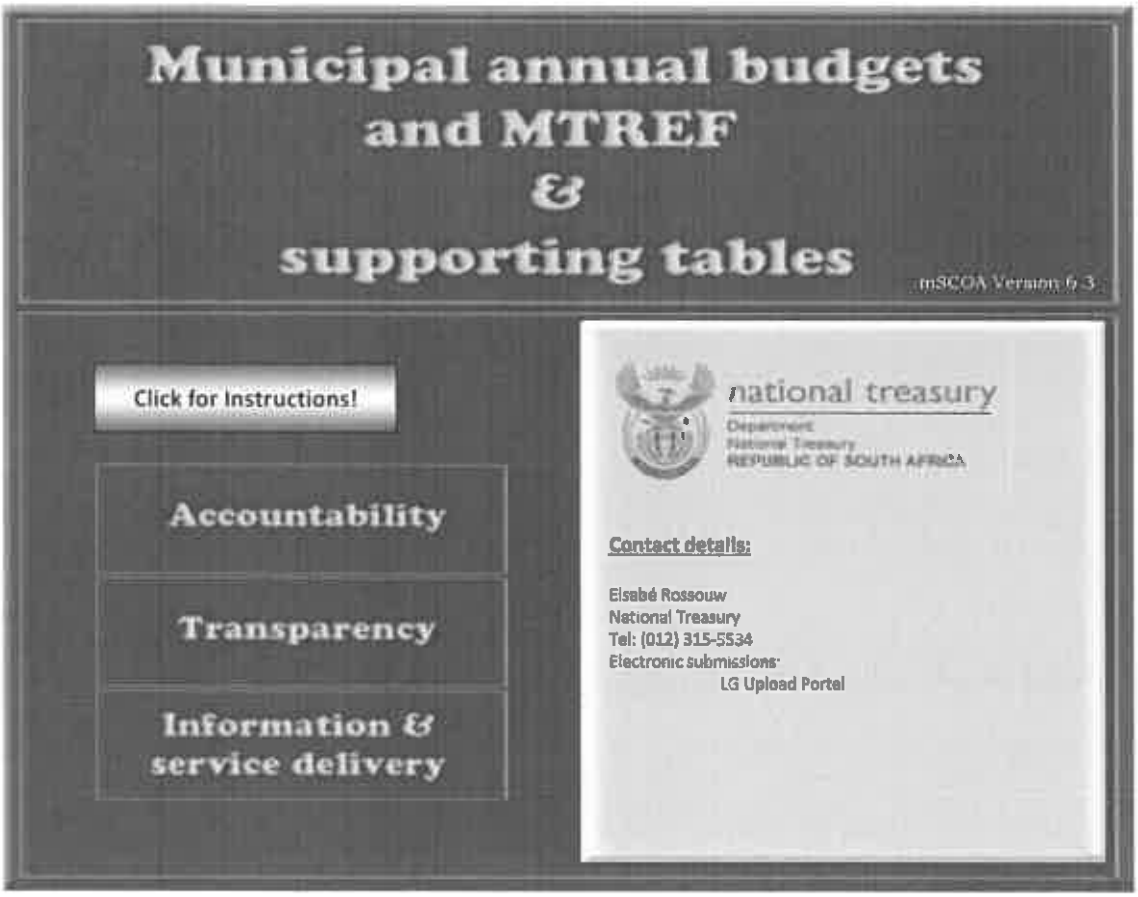
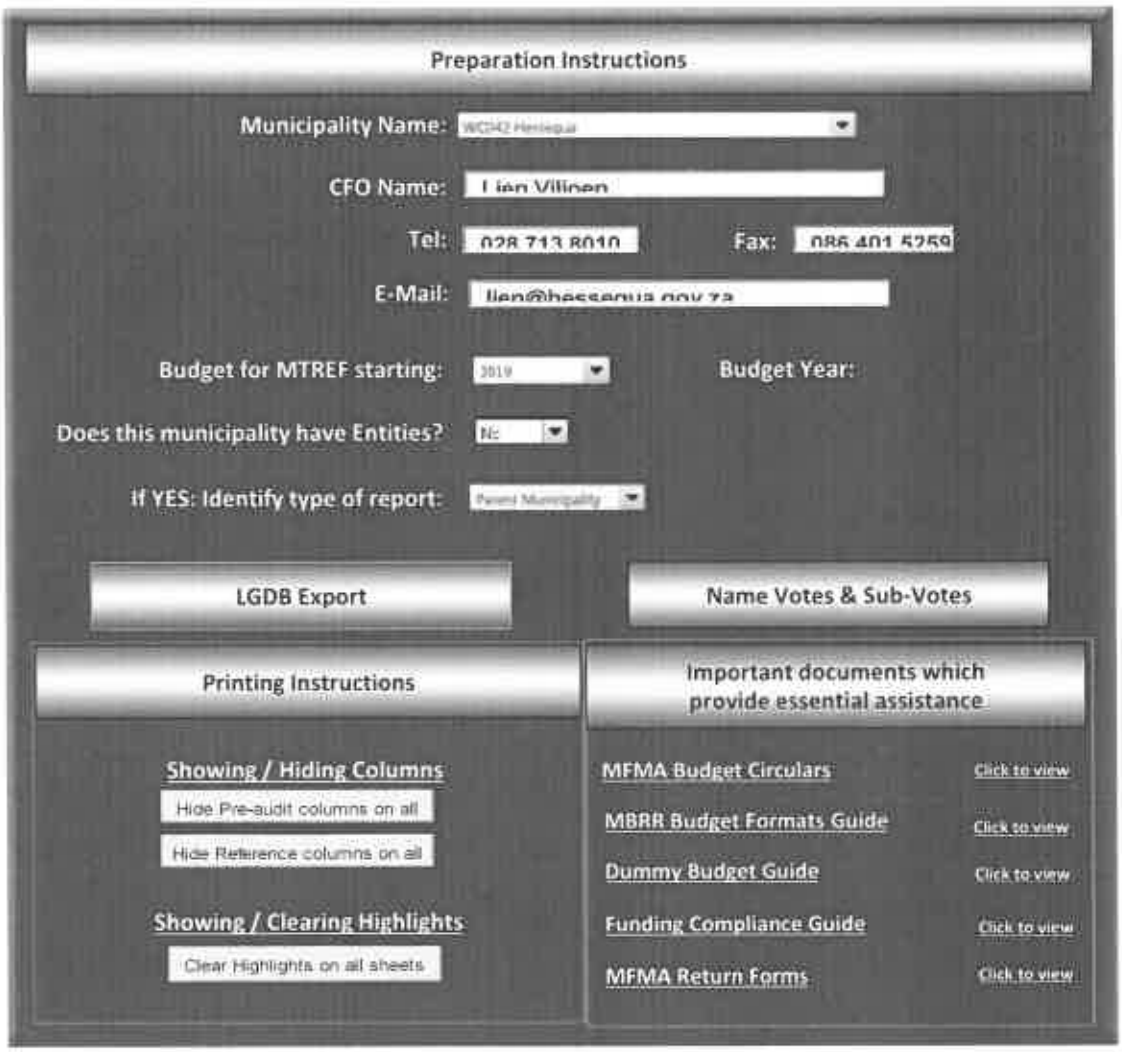


HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 28
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm	Vote 01	Office Of The Mm	
Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Vote 02	Office Of The Municipal Manager	01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager
Vote 03 - Financial Services	Vote 03	Mayor & Council	01.2 - Mayor & Council
Vote 04 - Community Services	Vote 04	Internal Audit	01.3 - Internal Audit
Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vote 05	Strategic Services	01.4 - Strategic Services
Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management	Vote 06	Corporate Services	
Vote 07 - Health	Vote 07	Hr Admin	02.1 - Hr Admin
Vote 08 - Planning And Development	Vote 08	Hr Maint	02.2 - Hr Maint
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	Vote 09	Human Resource	02.3 - Human Resource
Vote 10 - Electricity	Vote 10	Corporate Services	02.4 - Corporate Services
Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 11	Legal Services	02.5 - Legal Services
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	Vote 12	Library, Riversdal	02.6 - Library, Riversdal
Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 13	Library Stilbaai	02.7 - Library, Stilbaai
Vote 14 - Road Transport	Vote 14	Library Heidelberg	02.8 - Library, Heidelberg
Vote 15 - Other	Vote 15	Library Albertinia	02.9 - Library, Albertinia
		Library Gouritsmond	02.10 - Library, Gouritsmond
		Library Slangrivier	02.11 - Library, Slangrivier
		Library Melkhoutfontein Stib	02.12 - Library, Melkhoutfontein Stib
		Library Duivenhok Heidelberg	02.13 - Library, Duivenhok Heidelberg
		Library Protea Ab	02.14 - Library, Protea Ab
		Libraries Maint	02.15 - Libraries, Maint
		Community Hall Riversdale	02.16 - Community Hall, Riversdale
		Community Hall Stilbaai	02.17 - Community Hall, Stilbaai
		Community Hall Heidelberg	02.18 - Community Hall, Heidelberg
		Community Hall Albertina	02.19 - Community Hall, Albertina
		Community Hall: Gouritsmond	02.20 - Community Hall, Gouritsmond
		Community Hall Slangrivier	02.21 - Community Hall, Slangrivier
		Community Hall Melkhoutfontein Stib.	02.22 - Community Hall, Melkhoutfontein Stib
		Community Hall Witsand	02.23 - Community Hall, Witsand
		Community Hall Theronsville Ab	02.24 - Community Hall, Theronsville Ab
		Community Hall Civic Centre Hwtb	02.25 - Community Hall, Civic Centre Hwtb
		Community Hall Mossgas Ab	02.26 - Community Hall, Mossgas Ab
		Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal	02.27 - Community Hall, Kwanokuthula Riversdal
		Community Halls: Repairs And Maint	02.28 - Community Halls, Repairs And Maint
		Museum: Afrikaans Centrum Riv	02.29 - Museum, Afrikaans Centrum Riv
		Camping Sites: Tafelskloof Riv: Admin	02.30 - Camping Sites, Tafelskloof Riv, Admin
		Camping Sites: Ellenrust Stib: Admin	02.31 - Camping Sites, Ellenrust Stib, Admin
		Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin	02.32 - Camping Sites, Gouritsmond, Admin
		Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin	02.33 - Camping Sites, Preekstoel, Admin
		Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin	02.34 - Camping Sites, Wes-Kamp Witsand, Admin
		Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stib: Ad	02.35 - Camping Sites, Jongensfontein Stib, Ad
		Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Adm	02.36 - Camping Sites, Middel-Kamp Witsand, Adm
		Camping Sites: Tafelskloof Riv: Maint	02.37 - Camping Sites, Tafelskloof Riv, Maint
		Camping Sites: Ellenrust Stib: Maint	02.38 - Camping Sites, Ellenrust Stib, Maint
		Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint	02.39 - Camping Sites, Gouritsmond, Maint
		Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint	02.40 - Camping Sites, Preekstoel, Maint
		Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint	02.41 - Camping Sites, Wes-Kamp Witsand, Maint
		Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stib: Ma	02.42 - Camping Sites, Jongensfontein Stib, Ma
		Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main	02.43 - Camping Sites, Middel-Kamp Witsand, Main
	Vote 03	Financial Services	
		Office Of The Chief Financial Officer	03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer
		Finance: Revenue	03.2 - Finance, Revenue
		Finance: Budget And Reporting	03.3 - Finance, Budget And Reporting
		Finance: Budget And Reporting	03.4 - Finance, Budget And Reporting
		Finance: Expenditure	03.5 - Finance, Expenditure
		Finance: Financial Statements	03.6 - Finance, Financial Statements
		Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance	03.7 - Finance, Supply Chain Assets & Insurance
	Vote 04	Community Services	
		Community Services: Admin	04.1 - Community Services, Admin
		Thusong Centre	04.2 - Thusong Centre
		Housing	04.3 - Housing
		Public Safety: Traffic Admin	04.4 - Public Safety, Traffic Admin
		Public Safety: Traffic Admin	04.5 - Public Safety, Traffic Admin
		Public Safety: Traffic Maint	04.6 - Public Safety, Traffic Maint
		Public Safety: Traffic Maint	04.7 - Public Safety, Traffic Maint
		Public Safety: Law Enforcement	04.8 - Public Safety, Law Enforcement
		Public Safety: Law Enforcement	04.9 - Public Safety, Law Enforcement
		Public Safety: Fire Brigade	04.10 - Public Safety, Fire Brigade
		Public Safety: Disaster Management	04.11 - Public Safety, Disaster Management
		Public Safety: Pound	04.12 - Public Safety, Pound
		Public Safety: Pound	04.13 - Public Safety, Pound
	Vote 05	Technical Services	
		Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin	05.1 - Land And Buildings, Riversdal, Admin
		Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin	05.2 - Land And Buildings, Stilbaai, Admin
		Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin	05.3 - Land And Buildings, Heidelberg, Admin
		Land And Buildings: Albertina: Admin	05.4 - Land And Buildings, Albertina, Admin
		Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin	05.5 - Land And Buildings, Gouritsmond, Admin
		Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin	05.6 - Land And Buildings, Slangrivier, Admin
		Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin	05.7 - Land And Buildings, Witsand, Admin
		Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint	05.8 - Land And Buildings, Riversdal, Maint
		Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint	05.9 - Land And Buildings, Stilbaai, Maint
		Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint	05.10 - Land And Buildings, Heidelberg, Maint
		Land And Buildings: Albertina: Maint	05.11 - Land And Buildings, Albertina, Maint
		Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint	05.12 - Land And Buildings, Gouritsmond, Maint
		Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint	05.13 - Land And Buildings, Slangrivier, Maint
		Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint	05.14 - Land And Buildings, Witsand, Maint
		Cemetery: Admin	05.15 - Cemetery, Admin
		Cemetery: Maint	05.16 - Cemetery, Maint
		Parks: Riversdal: Admin	05.17 - Parks, Riversdal, Admin
		Parks: Stilbaai: Admin	05.18 - Parks, Stilbaai, Admin
		Parks: Heidelberg: Admin	05.19 - Parks, Heidelberg, Admin
		Parks: Albertinia: Admin	05.20 - Parks, Albertinia, Admin
		Parks: Riversdal: Maint	05.21 - Parks, Riversdal, Maint
		Parks: Stilbaai: Maint	05.22 - Parks, Stilbaai, Maint
		Parks: Heidelberg: Maint	05.23 - Parks, Heidelberg, Maint
		Parks: Albertinia: Maint	05.24 - Parks, Albertinia, Maint
		Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin	05.25 - Sporting Facilities, Riversdal, Admin
		Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin	05.26 - Sporting Facilities, Stilbaai, Admin
		Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin	05.27 - Sporting Facilities, Heidelberg, Admin
		Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin	05.28 - Sporting Facilities, Albertinia, Admin
		Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint	05.29 - Sporting Facilities, Hessequa, Maint
		Swimming Pool: Tafelskloof: Admin	05.30 - Swimming Pool, Tafelskloof, Admin
		Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Admin	05.31 - Swimming Pool, Heidelberg, Admin
		Swimming Pool: De Mistdrift Riv: Admin	05.32 - Swimming Pool, De Mistdrift Riv, Admin
		Swimming Pool: Tafelskloof: Maint	05.33 - Swimming Pool, Tafelskloof, Maint
		Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint	05.34 - Swimming Pool, Heidelberg, Maint
		Swimming Pool: De Mistdrift Riv: Maint	05.35 - Swimming Pool, De Mistdrift Riv, Maint
		Public Works: Admin	05.36 - Public Works, Admin
		Public Works: Maint	05.37 - Public Works, Maint
		Sewerage: Admin	05.38 - Sewerage, Admin
		Sewerage: Maint	05.39 - Sewerage, Maint
		Septic Tanks: Admin	05.40 - Septic Tanks, Admin
		Septic Tanks: Maint	05.41 - Septic Tanks, Maint
		Solid Waste: Admin	05.42 - Solid Waste, Admin
		Solid Waste: Maint	05.43 - Solid Waste, Maint
		Water: Admin	05.44 - Water, Admin
		Water: Maint	05.45 - Water, Maint
		Electricity: Admin	05.46 - Electricity, Admin
		Electricity: Maint	05.47 - Electricity, Maint
	Vote 06	Spatial Planning & Environmental Management	
		Local Economic Development	06.1 - Local Economic Development
		Tourism	06.2 - Tourism
		Town Planning	06.3 - Town Planning
		Nature Conservation	06.4 - Nature Conservation
	Vote 07	Health	
	Vote 08	Planning And Development	
	Vote 09	Environmental Protection	
	Vote 10	Electricity	
	Vote 11	Water Management	
	Vote 12	Waste Water Management	
	Vote 13	Waste Management	
	Vote 14	Road Transport	
	Vote 15	Other	

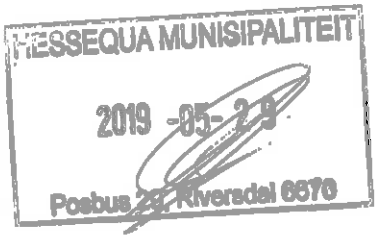
HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Contact information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC042 Hessequa
Grade	2
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.hessequa.gov.za
e-mail Address	mm@hessequa.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.



B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	29
City / Town	Riversdale
Postal Code	6670
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	van der Berg Street
City / Town	Riversdale
Postal Code	6670
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028-7138000
Fax number	086 401 5202

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	810512 5063 080
Title	Mr
Name	Andrew Stroebel
Telephone number	028 713 7902
Cell number	083 506 0089
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	andrew.hessequa@gmail.com

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	811024 5098 081
Title	Mr
Name	Grant Riddles
Telephone number	028 713 8041
Cell number	073 922 0711
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	grant.hessequa@gmail.com

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5703095046088
Title	Mr
Name	Johannes Hartnick
Telephone number	0287138032
Cell number	0735331035
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	johannes.hessequa@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7206260209081
Title	Mrs
Name	Deseree Jansen
Telephone number	0287137920
Cell number	0739120904
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	djansen@hessequa.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7301140006086
Title	Mrs
Name	Chrisna Hough
Telephone number	0287138011
Cell number	0828232778
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	pamayor@hessequa.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6807050254087
Title	Ms
Name	Anna Johanna Steyn
Telephone number	0827138031
Cell number	0716889229
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	anette@hessequa.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	580929 5085 081
Title	Mr
Name	Johan Jacobs
Telephone number	028 713 8000
Cell number	083 274 2879
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	083 274 2879

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	500114 0109 086
Title	Mrs
Name	Martha Theart
Telephone number	028 713 8001
Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	martha@hessequa.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	581221 0078 088
Title	Mrs
Name	Lien Viljoen
Telephone number	028 713 8019
Cell number	082 774 9641
Fax number	086 401 5259
E-mail address	lien@hessequa.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	830627 0041 083
Title	Mrs
Name	Zanette Bothma
Telephone number	028 713 8009
Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5259
E-mail address	zanette@hessequa.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	580629 5104 086
Title	Mr
Name	Ferdie Bergh
Telephone number	028 713 8037
Cell number	084 893 2780
Fax number	086 401 5259
E-mail address	ferdie@hessequa.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8602150598089
Title	Mrs
Name	Babalwa Y Magqaza
Telephone number	0287138049
Cell number	
Fax number	0864015259
E-mail address	babalwa@hessequa.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	6001240065088
Title	Mrs
Name	Eg (Betse) Smit
Telephone number	0827138061
Cell number	
Fax number	0864015259
E-mail address	betsie@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	5506185102087
Title	Mr
Name	Trevor W Maddison
Telephone number	0287138047
Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	trevor@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8212215192084
Title	Mr
Name	Louw Saayman
Telephone number	0287138044
Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	louws@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	6001240065088
Title	Mrs
Name	Betsie Smit
Telephone number	0827138061
Cell number	
Fax number	0864015259
E-mail address	betsie@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7701315163085
Title	Mr
Name	Delano E Adams
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	delano@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8302110239086
Title	Ms
Name	Sophia Cloete
Telephone number	0287138040
Cell number	
Fax number	086 401 5202
E-mail address	parney@hessequa.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT

2019 -05- 29

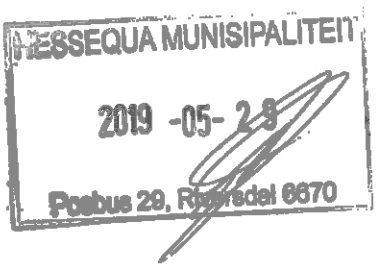
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670.

WC042 Hessequa - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	65 937	70 988	78 149	84 865	84 865	84 865	84 865	94 657	101 693	109 828
Service charges	173 413	188 958	201 489	213 928	213 928	213 928	233 544	245 124	264 881	285 086
Investment revenue	12 637	18 094	17 959	5 528	5 528	5 528	5 528	8 688	8 723	8 729
Transfers recognised - operational	52 392	62 641	60 346	55 751	62 368	62 368	62 368	59 137	74 894	87 105
Other own revenue	65 228	94 403	66 852	93 210	93 210	93 210	93 210	74 174	78 415	82 914
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	369 608	435 084	424 794	453 282	459 899	459 899	479 514	481 779	528 607	574 662
Employee costs	116 414	127 791	150 458	166 365	165 196	165 196	165 196	166 234	198 990	212 769
Remuneration of councillors	6 047	6 484	7 202	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 330	8 914	9 538
Depreciation & asset impairment	24 836	25 594	30 044	35 960	35 960	35 960	35 960	34 743	36 035	38 119
Finance charges	13 695	17 723	18 822	20 698	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 539	26 859	27 923
Materials and bulk purchases	85 599	107 940	108 598	121 509	121 399	121 399	121 399	138 530	157 841	177 678
Transfers and grants	–	865	1 055	987	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 247	1 480	1 323
Other expenditure	92 584	104 653	89 179	119 406	125 802	125 802	125 802	106 766	124 540	136 336
Total Expenditure	339 175	391 050	405 358	472 975	478 742	478 742	478 742	497 391	554 658	603 685
Surplus/(Deficit)	30 432	44 034	19 436	(19 693)	(18 843)	(18 843)	773	(15 612)	(26 051)	(29 023)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (N	27 456	95 771	32 885	15 524	24 288	24 288	24 288	16 243	15 194	16 039
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	142	1 000	5 737	5 737	5 737	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	30 798	631	(10 857)	(12 984)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	30 798	631	(10 857)	(12 984)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	85 967	123 138	62 300	100 582	92 477	92 477	92 477	110 409	77 943	68 733
Transfers recognised - capital	31 587	88 954	26 369	16 524	30 026	30 026	30 026	16 243	15 194	16 039
Borrowing	47 539	29 460	27 423	70 694	49 020	49 020	49 020	66 362	43 556	37 800
Internally generated funds	6 841	4 723	8 508	13 365	13 432	13 432	13 432	27 803	19 193	14 895
Total sources of capital funds	85 967	123 138	62 300	100 582	92 477	92 477	92 477	110 409	77 943	68 733
Financial position										
Total current assets	249 831	264 212	276 030	197 955	244 315	244 315	244 315	208 944	189 477	158 442
Total non current assets	712 023	832 135	854 073	931 198	911 147	911 147	911 147	991 993	1 024 280	1 068 394
Total current liabilities	139 613	105 045	97 482	99 842	102 254	102 254	102 254	99 251	107 253	115 607
Total non current liabilities	224 270	238 776	227 632	297 251	266 599	266 599	266 599	308 158	330 916	346 823
Community wealth/Equity	597 972	752 526	804 986	732 060	786 609	786 609	786 609	793 528	775 588	764 606
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	123 145	118 358	83 370	34 534	44 463	44 463	44 463	16 343	6 452	4 933
Net cash from (used) investing	(85 236)	(120 933)	(61 617)	(91 864)	(89 975)	(89 975)	(89 975)	(91 570)	(60 106)	(50 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	32 176	7 569	(13 672)	55 166	12 789	12 789	12 789	43 190	19 898	12 705
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	206 785	211 779	219 860	147 705	187 137	187 137	187 137	155 099	121 344	88 982
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	206 785	211 779	219 860	146 705	187 089	187 089	187 089	155 099	134 752	102 340
Application of cash and investments	80 069	34 448	16 827	30 337	22 975	22 975	25 155	17 174	22 816	28 200
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	126 717	177 332	203 034	116 368	164 114	164 114	161 934	137 926	111 936	74 140
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	712 008	832 122	854 063	931 188	911 137	911 137	911 137	991 983	1 024 270	1 068 384
Depreciation	24 836	25 594	30 031	35 960	35 960	35 960	35 960	34 743	36 035	38 119
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	66 636	112 569	30 307	56 469	45 927	45 927	45 927	69 154	42 539	29 277
Repairs and Maintenance	15 686	63 533	69 154	76 704	76 735	76 735	76 735	83 576	91 709	97 022
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	15 832	17 047	17 867	19 615	19 615	19 615	23 078	23 078	25 464	27 468
Revenue cost of free services provided	12 266	12 954	14 037	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 444	16 444	17 756	19 182
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		118 480	132 877	140 963	141 273	141 864	141 864	157 518	167 556	179 749
Executive and council		32 639	35 967	38 432	42 182	42 199	42 199	45 373	48 779	52 540
Finance and administration		85 841	96 910	102 531	99 091	99 665	99 665	112 145	118 777	127 209
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		73 352	106 408	75 525	93 967	100 411	100 411	76 674	92 751	111 711
Community and social services		6 952	7 634	8 682	9 464	9 720	9 720	9 561	11 971	11 013
Sport and recreation		10 050	11 516	12 534	12 183	12 183	12 183	15 788	16 591	17 466
Public safety		46 925	70 424	43 229	71 614	71 876	71 876	49 971	51 771	54 767
Housing		9 425	16 834	11 081	726	6 632	6 632	1 355	12 419	28 465
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		13 395	92 326	17 686	5 667	6 236	6 236	6 004	5 289	5 489
Planning and development		2 568	2 855	4 757	4 445	4 995	4 995	4 717	4 828	5 011
Road transport		10 370	88 898	12 455	703	703	703	603	118	118
Environmental protection		457	573	475	519	538	538	684	343	360
Trading services		191 827	199 244	223 823	228 869	241 404	241 404	257 816	278 195	293 742
Energy sources		120 988	129 076	134 198	141 489	141 763	141 763	160 235	173 639	188 395
Water management		28 410	33 555	41 501	37 324	49 585	49 585	41 946	45 264	48 855
Waste water management		30 552	23 852	32 534	31 736	31 736	31 736	32 569	34 955	30 207
Waste management		11 877	12 761	15 390	18 320	18 320	18 320	23 065	24 338	26 284
Other	4	10	–	20	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total Revenue - Functional	2	397 064	530 855	457 820	469 806	489 925	489 925	498 023	543 801	590 701
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		59 219	61 214	79 768	87 026	86 818	86 818	97 697	103 138	108 683
Executive and council		19 698	21 377	28 432	24 565	25 641	25 641	30 464	32 455	32 817
Finance and administration		38 314	38 657	50 065	60 933	59 672	59 672	65 583	68 924	73 991
Internal audit		1 208	1 180	1 271	1 530	1 504	1 504	1 650	1 759	1 875
Community and public safety		78 595	109 200	91 447	116 670	122 224	122 224	108 154	124 257	138 998
Community and social services		13 035	14 250	15 441	18 223	18 333	18 333	19 666	22 299	22 442
Sport and recreation		15 295	16 075	17 876	21 487	21 050	21 050	23 867	25 323	27 205
Public safety		46 698	61 113	46 072	74 663	74 663	74 663	59 332	62 012	65 909
Housing		3 569	17 762	12 058	2 298	8 177	8 177	3 289	14 823	23 442
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		38 990	42 563	53 525	54 644	54 713	54 713	58 889	62 995	67 292
Planning and development		6 351	8 240	9 376	10 852	11 164	11 164	10 173	10 738	11 440
Road transport		30 740	32 732	42 591	41 816	41 585	41 585	43 800	47 432	50 745
Environmental protection		1 899	1 590	1 557	1 977	1 964	1 964	4 917	4 825	5 107
Trading services		161 414	176 998	179 435	213 132	213 499	213 499	233 040	261 949	286 791
Energy sources		100 628	111 051	78 122	127 122	126 560	126 560	142 794	163 242	182 475
Water management		21 207	23 130	31 514	30 940	31 696	31 696	33 942	37 217	40 341
Waste water management		15 886	17 716	30 910	23 531	23 585	23 585	23 739	26 846	28 654
Waste management		23 694	25 101	38 889	31 538	31 678	31 678	32 566	34 645	35 320
Other	4	956	1 074	1 183	1 502	1 488	1 488	1 812	2 318	1 921
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	339 175	391 050	405 358	472 975	478 742	478 742	497 391	554 658	603 685
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	631	(10 857)	(12 984)



HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		116 480	132 877	145 963	141 273	141 864	141 864	167 518	167 558	179 749
Executive and council		32 639	35 987	38 432	42 182	42 199	42 199	45 373	48 779	52 540
Mayor and Council		32 436	35 786	38 315	42 182	42 199	42 199	45 373	48 779	52 540
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		203	200	118				–	–	–
Finance and administration		85 841	96 910	102 531	99 091	99 665	99 665	112 145	118 777	127 209
Administrative and Corporate Support		41	49	29	37	37	37	39	42	44
Asset Management		–				–	–			
Finance		82 170	92 017	99 286	93 537	93 537	93 537	106 579	113 015	121 235
Fleet Management		–				–	–			
Human Resources		930	194	209	1 049	1 157	1 157	1 049	1 049	1 049
Information Technology		134	1	8	–	488	488	–	–	–
Legal Services		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–				–	–			
Property Services		2 452	4 597	2 911	4 406	4 406	4 406	4 413	4 602	4 807
Risk Management		–				–	–			
Security Services		–				–	–			
Supply Chain Management		114	51	88	62	62	62	66	70	74
Valuation Service						–	–			
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		73 352	100 408	75 826	99 867	100 411	100 411	76 874	92 751	111 711
Community and social services		6 952	7 934	6 662	9 484	9 720	9 720	9 581	11 971	13 013
Aged Care		–				–	–			
Agricultural		–				–	–			
Animal Care and Diseases		–				–	–			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		96	159	138	135	135	135	143	152	161
Child Care Facilities		–				–	–			
Community Halls and Facilities		296	492	460	522	522	522	468	551	487
Consumer Protection		–				–	–			
Cultural Matters		–				–	–			
Disaster Management		–				–	–	–	–	–
Education		–				–	–			
Indigenous and Customary Law		–				–	–			
Industrial Promotion		–				–	–			
Language Policy		–				–	–			
Libraries and Archives		6 509	6 954	6 050	8 763	9 009	9 009	8 913	11 229	10 324
Literacy Programmes		–				–	–			
Media Services		–				–	–			
Museums and Art Galleries		24	1	23	3	23	23	3	3	4
Population Development		28	27	21	60	31	31	33	36	37
Provincial Cultural Matters		–				–	–			
Theatres		–				–	–			
Zoo's		–				–	–			
Sport and recreation		10 080	11 816	12 534	12 183	12 183	12 183	15 788	16 891	17 486
Beaches and Jetties		–				–	–			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–				–	–			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4	192	104	..	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		10 017	11 248	12 400	11 348	11 348	11 348	13 758	14 857	15 429
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		29	75	30	835	835	835	2 032	2 034	2 037
Public safety		46 925	70 424	43 229	71 614	71 876	71 876	49 971	51 771	54 767
Civil Defence						–	–			
Cleansing						–	–			
Control of Public Nuisances						–	–			
Fencing and Fences						–	–			
Fire Fighting and Protection		94	1 026	982	51	313	313	880	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals						–	–			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		46 813	69 329	42 211	71 551	71 551	71 551	49 068	51 757	54 753
Pounds		18	69	36	12	12	12	13	13	14
Housing		9 425	18 834	11 981	728	6 632	6 632	1 356	12 419	26 465
Housing		9 425	18 834	11 981	728	6 632	6 632	1 356	12 419	26 465
Informal Settlements						–	–			
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										
Economic and environmental services		13 366	92 329	17 666	5 667	6 236	6 236	6 004	5 280	6 488
Planning and development		2 588	2 856	4 757	4 445	4 995	4 995	4 717	4 828	5 011
Billboards		–				–	–			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–		–	–	300	300	60	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–				–	–			
Development Facilitation		–				–	–			
Economic Development/Planning		13	12	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–				–	–			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		2 555	2 844	4 757	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 657	4 828	5 011
Project Management Unit		–				–	–			
Provincial Planning		–				–	–			
Support to Local Municipalities		–				–	–			
Road transport		10 370	88 888	12 456	703	703	703	803	116	116
Public Transport						–	–			
Road and Traffic Regulation						–	–			
Roads		10 370	88 888	12 455	703	703	703	803	116	116
Taxi Ranks						–	–			
Environmental protection		457	573	475	519	538	538	684	343	360
Biodiversity and Landscape						–	–			
Coastal Protection						–	–			
Indigenous Forests		457	573	475	519	538	538	684	343	360
Nature Conservation						–	–			
Pollution Control						–	–			
Soil Conservation						–	–			

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Trading services		191 627	199 244	225 623	228 889	241 404	241 404	257 510	278 185	293 742
Energy sources		120 988	129 076	134 198	141 489	141 763	141 763	160 235	173 639	188 395
Electricity		120 988	129 076	134 198	141 489	141 763	141 763	160 235	173 639	188 395
Street Lighting and Signal Systems						–	–			
Nonelectric Energy						–	–			
Water management		28 410	33 555	41 501	37 324	49 585	49 585	41 948	45 264	48 855
Water Treatment						–	–			
Water Distribution		28 410	33 555	41 501	37 324	49 585	49 585	41 948	45 264	48 855
Water Storage						–	–			
Waste water management		30 552	23 852	32 534	31 736	31 736	31 736	32 589	34 955	30 207
Public Toilets						–	–			
Sewerage		30 552	23 852	32 534	31 736	31 736	31 736	32 589	34 955	30 207
Storm Water Management						–	–			
Waste Water Treatment						–	–			
Waste management		11 677	12 761	15 390	18 320	18 320	18 320	23 085	24 338	28 284
Recycling					–	–	–			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)					–	–	–			
Solid Waste Removal		11 677	12 761	15 390	18 320	18 320	18 320	23 085	24 338	28 284
Street Cleaning					–	–	–			
Other		10	–	20	10	10	10	10	10	10
Abattoirs						–	–			
Air Transport						–	–			
Forestry						–	–			
Licensing and Regulation						–	–			
Markets						–	–			
Tourism		10		20	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total Revenue - Functional	2	397 084	530 855	457 820	468 856	489 925	489 925	498 023	543 801	560 701
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		69 219	61 214	79 768	87 028	86 818	86 818	97 897	103 139	108 883
Executive and council		19 696	21 377	29 432	24 585	25 641	25 641	30 464	32 455	32 817
Mayor and Council		17 595	19 510	26 201	22 111	23 193	23 193	27 825	29 679	29 890
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 102	1 868	2 231	2 454	2 449	2 449	2 639	2 777	2 927
Finance and administration		36 314	36 657	50 065	60 933	59 672	59 672	65 583	69 924	73 991
Administrative and Corporate Support		5 537	5 923	6 599	7 955	7 577	7 577	7 256	7 724	8 221
Asset Management		–				–	–			
Finance		13 843	13 248	19 467	24 754	23 748	23 748	29 173	31 091	33 081
Fleet Management		–				–	–			
Human Resources		4 859	4 473	4 921	7 720	7 775	7 775	7 605	7 958	8 348
Information Technology		4 043	3 818	4 412	5 751	6 177	6 177	5 364	5 727	6 186
Legal Services		1 498	1 521	1 638	2 091	2 270	2 270	2 557	2 741	2 939
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–				–	–			
Property Services		5 159	5 254	8 217	8 909	8 460	8 460	8 986	7 338	8 444
Risk Management		–				–	–			
Security Services		–				–	–			
Supply Chain Management		3 775	4 420	4 810	5 753	5 664	5 664	6 643	6 348	6 775
Valuation Service						–	–			
Internal audit		1 208	1 180	1 271	1 530	1 504	1 504	1 650	1 759	1 875
Governance Function		1 208	1 180	1 271	1 530	1 504	1 504	1 650	1 759	1 875
Community and public safety		78 595	109 209	91 447	116 870	122 234	122 234	106 154	124 367	138 986
Community and social services		13 025	14 259	16 441	18 223	18 333	18 333	19 858	22 299	22 442
Aged Care		–				–	–			
Agricultural		–				–	–			
Animal Care and Diseases		–				–	–			
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		665	733	1 064	1 312	1 288	1 288	1 258	1 314	1 378
Child Care Facilities		–				–	–			
Community Halls and Facilities		4 035	4 095	4 388	5 504	5 454	5 454	6 241	6 691	6 991
Consumer Protection		–				–	–			
Cultural Matters		–				–	–			
Disaster Management		560	747	969	699	660	660	700	749	802
Education		–				–	–			
Indigenous and Customary Law		–				–	–			
Industrial Promotion		–				–	–			
Language Policy		–				–	–			
Libraries and Archives		6 615	6 254	7 116	8 074	8 329	8 329	8 311	10 197	9 729
Literacy Programmes		–				–	–			
Media Services		–				–	–			
Museums and Art Galleries		238	305	332	465	425	425	480	511	545
Population Development		1 901	2 118	1 594	2 189	2 177	2 177	2 676	2 838	3 007
Provincial Cultural Matters		–				–	–			
Theatres		–				–	–			
Zoo's		–				–	–			
Sport and recreation		15 295	16 075	17 878	21 467	21 050	21 050	23 667	25 323	27 208
Beaches and Jetties		–				–	–			
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–				–	–			
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		5 619	6 283	7 123	8 029	7 865	7 865	9 580	10 187	10 879
Recreational Facilities		8 262	8 448	9 436	11 895	11 671	11 671	12 465	13 112	13 899
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1 414	1 344	1 317	1 542	1 514	1 514	1 642	2 024	2 428
Public safety		46 899	61 113	46 072	74 683	74 683	74 683	69 332	82 012	88 909
Civil Defence						–	–			
Cleansing						–	–			
Control of Public Nuisances						–	–			
Fencing and Fences						–	–			
Fire Fighting and Protection		2 900	3 819	4 862	6 368	6 489	6 489	7 720	8 278	8 737
Licensing and Control of Animals						–	–			
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		43 129	56 316	40 436	67 208	67 049	67 049	60 557	72 597	79 949
Pounds		868	978	774	1 087	1 126	1 126	1 055	1 137	1 224
Housing		3 569	17 782	12 058	2 296	8 177	8 177	3 269	14 623	23 442
Housing		3 569	17 782	12 058	2 296	8 177	8 177	3 269	14 623	23 442
Informal Settlements						–	–			
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

WC042 Hessequa - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Economic and environmental services		36 990	42 563	53 525	54 644	54 713	54 713	58 889	62 995	67 292
Planning and development		6 361	5 240	9 376	10 652	11 164	11 164	10 173	10 736	11 440
Billboards		–				–	–			
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1 097	1 188	1 300	1 544	1 736	1 736	2 551	2 658	2 802
Central City Improvement District		–				–	–			
Development Facilitation		–				–	–			
Economic Development/Planning		769	797	1 035	1 193	1 430	1 430	1 312	1 398	1 489
Regional Planning and Development		–				–	–			
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		4 495	6 255	7 041	8 115	7 998	7 998	6 310	6 681	7 149
Project Management Unit		–				–	–			
Provincial Planning		–				–	–			
Support to Local Municipalities		–				–	–			
Road transport		30 740	32 732	42 591	41 816	41 585	41 585	43 800	47 432	50 746
Public Transport						–	–			
Road and Traffic Regulation						–	–			
Roads		30 740	32 732	42 591	41 816	41 585	41 585	43 800	47 432	50 746
Taxi Ranks						–	–			
Environmental protection		1 889	1 580	1 557	1 977	1 954	1 954	4 917	4 825	5 107
Biodiversity and Landscape						–	–			
Coastal Protection						–	–			
Indigenous Forests						–	–			
Nature Conservation		1 889	1 580	1 557	1 977	1 954	1 954	4 917	4 825	5 107
Pollution Control						–	–			
Soil Conservation						–	–			
Trading services		161 414	178 998	179 435	213 132	213 499	213 499	233 040	251 949	256 791
Energy sources		100 828	111 051	78 122	127 122	126 560	126 560	142 794	163 242	162 475
Electricity		100 828	111 051	78 122	127 122	126 560	126 560	142 794	163 242	162 475
Street Lighting and Signal Systems						–	–			
Nonelectric Energy						–	–			
Water management		21 207	23 130	31 514	30 940	31 696	31 696	33 942	37 217	40 341
Water Treatment						–	–			
Water Distribution		21 207	23 130	31 514	30 940	31 696	31 696	33 942	37 217	40 341
Water Storage						–	–			
Waste water management		15 886	17 716	30 910	23 531	23 565	23 565	23 739	26 846	28 854
Public Toilets						–	–			
Sewerage		15 886	17 716	30 910	23 531	23 565	23 565	23 739	26 846	28 854
Storm Water Management						–	–			
Waste Water Treatment						–	–			
Waste management		23 694	25 101	38 889	31 538	31 678	31 678	32 566	34 645	35 320
Recycling						–	–			
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)						–	–			
Solid Waste Removal		23 694	25 101	38 889	31 538	31 678	31 678	32 566	34 645	35 320
Street Cleaning						–	–			
Other		956	1 074	1 183	1 502	1 488	1 488	1 612	2 318	1 921
Abattoirs						–	–			
Air Transport						–	–			
Forestry						–	–			
Licensing and Regulation						–	–			
Markets						–	–			
Tourism		956	1 074	1 183	1 502	1 488	1 488	1 612	2 318	1 921
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	339 176	381 060	405 358	472 975	476 742	476 742	497 391	554 858	603 665
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		57 888	139 805	52 483	(3 160)	11 183	11 183	631	(10 857)	(12 964)

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		32 639	35 967	38 432	42 182	42 499	42 499	45 433	48 779	52 540
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		17 860	18 682	20 959	21 438	22 287	22 287	24 016	27 158	27 152
Vote 03 - Financial Services		82 284	92 068	99 374	93 599	93 599	93 599	106 645	113 084	121 309
Vote 04 - Community Services		56 406	87 463	54 457	72 546	78 695	78 695	51 446	64 364	83 312
Vote 05 - Technical Services		204 840	293 248	239 345	235 057	247 602	247 602	265 133	285 235	301 006
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		3 035	3 428	5 252	4 974	5 243	5 243	5 351	5 181	5 381
Vote 07 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	397 064	530 855	457 820	469 806	489 925	489 925	498 023	543 801	590 701
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		22 002	23 745	31 003	27 639	28 882	28 882	34 665	36 873	37 494
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		31 013	32 006	35 841	45 255	45 663	45 663	46 327	50 337	52 359
Vote 03 - Financial Services		17 418	17 668	24 277	30 506	29 412	29 412	35 816	37 436	39 856
Vote 04 - Community Services		54 454	83 579	62 809	82 567	88 401	88 401	68 572	83 030	98 030
Vote 05 - Technical Services		206 178	224 335	240 611	274 222	273 505	273 505	297 862	331 760	362 280
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		8 109	9 716	10 816	12 786	12 880	12 880	14 150	15 223	15 666
Vote 07 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	339 175	391 050	405 358	472 975	478 742	478 742	497 391	554 658	603 685
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	631	(10 857)	(12 984)

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		32 639	35 967	38 432	42 182	42 499	42 499	45 433	48 779	52 540
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		203	200	118	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Mayor & Council		32 436	35 766	38 315	42 182	42 199	42 199	45 373	48 779	52 540
01.3 - Internal Audit		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Strategic Services				–	–	300	300	60	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		17 860	18 682	20 959	21 438	22 287	22 287	24 016	27 158	27 152
02.1 - Ict: Admin		134	1	8	–	466	466	–	–	–
02.2 - Ict: Maint				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Human Resource		930	194	209	1 049	1 157	1 157	1 049	1 049	1 049
02.4 - Corporate Services		41	49	29	37	37	37	39	42	44
02.5 - Legal Services				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Library: Riversdal		6 061	6 717	7 803	8 424	8 679	8 679	8 746	10 656	10 219
02.7 - Library: Stilbaai		27	60	208	21	21	21	9	270	10
02.8 - Library: Heidelberg		25	7	9	–	–	–	10	10	11
02.9 - Library: Albertinia		11	8	6	2	2	2	60	7	8
02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond		17	32	1	1	1	1	16	271	1
02.11 - Library: Slangrivier		143	5	7	102	102	102	2	2	46
02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		103		2	–	–	–	12	5	21
02.13 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg		106	5	10	203	203	203	4	4	4
02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.		16	121	3	2	2	2	51	3	3
02.15 - Libraries: Maint				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.16 - Community Hall: Riversdale:		96	119	126	76	76	76	139	150	162
02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:		6	10	9	74	74	74	9	10	11
02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg		51	62	56	41	41	41	61	66	71
02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia		–		16	17	17	17	18	20	21
02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		18	17	15	7	7	7	17	18	20
02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		0	1	1	23	23	23	1	1	1
02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		32	40	30	41	41	41	33	36	39
02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand		1	3	3	5	5	5	3	3	3
02.24 - Community Hall: Theronsville Alb.		31	34	34	29	29	29	37	40	44
02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heidb.		–		–	23	23	23	25	27	29
02.26 - Community Hall: Mosegas Alb.		14	14	19	13	13	13	21	22	24
02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		17	15	15	16	16	16	17	18	20
02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		24	1	23	3	23	23	3	3	4
02.30 - Camping Sites: Takdeskdoof Riv.: Admin		467	575	603	589	589	589	664	703	746
02.31 - Camping Sites: Ellenarust Stilb.: Admin		3 529	3 562	3 859	4 291	4 291	4 291	4 245	4 500	4 770
02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin		689	835	1 013	622	622	622	1 115	1 181	1 252
02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin		1 456	1 595	1 958	1 568	1 568	1 568	2 154	2 283	2 420
02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin		–	884	867	692	692	692	954	1 011	1 072
02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ad		2 866	3 423	3 715	3 081	3 081	3 081	4 087	4 332	4 592
02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi		947	291	299	386	386	386	387	411	434
02.37 - Camping Sites: Takdeskdoof Riv.: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.38 - Camping Sites: Ellenarust Stilb.: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	24	–	–
02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ma		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		82 284	92 088	99 374	93 599	93 599	93 599	106 845	113 084	121 309
03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		15 199	19 804	20 027	7 720	7 456	7 456	10 570	10 225	10 230
03.2 - Finance: Revenue		66 971	72 213	79 260	85 817	85 831	85 831	95 679	102 790	111 005
03.3 - Finance :Budget And Reporting				–	–	250	250	–	–	–
03.4 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		–		–	–	–	–	330	–	–
03.5 - Finance: Expenditure				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements		114	51	88	62	62	62	–	–	–
03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance		–	–					66	70	74
Vote 04 - Community Services		56 406	67 463	54 457	72 548	78 695	78 695	51 448	64 364	83 312
04.1 - Community Services: Admin		28	27	21	50	31	31	33	35	37
04.2 - Thusong Centre		28	177	126	156	156	156	88	139	42
04.3 - Housing		9 425	16 834	11 061	726	6 632	6 632	1 355	12 419	26 465
04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		46 813	69 329	42 211	71 551	71 551	71 551	48 928	51 757	54 753
04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin				–	–	–	–	140	–	–
04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		94	1 026	982	51	313	313	–	–	–
04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		18	69	36	12	12	12	–	–	–
04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade		–	–					890	–	–
04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		–	–					–	–	–
04.12 - Public Safety: Pound		–	–					13	13	14
04.13 - Public Safety: Pound		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 05 - Technical Services		**204 840**	**293 248**	**239 345**	**235 067**	**247 602**	**247 602**	**285 133**	**285 235**	**301 006**
05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin		527	1 391	631	389	389	389	441	474	511
05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin		1 583	865	1 559	916	916	916	1 454	1 570	1 695
05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin		175	665	316	1 261	1 261	1 261	345	372	401
05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin		35	1 463	290	69	69	69	59	63	67
05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin		62	161	54	62	62	62	69	74	79
05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin		40	51	60	1 707	1 707	1 707	2 044	2 047	2 051
05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin		30	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.15 - Cemetery: Admin		96	159	138	135	135	135	143	152	161
05.16 - Cemetery: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin		–	42	104	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin		–	36	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin		–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin		4	96	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin		12	8	9	11	11	11	8	9	10
05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin		3	3	5	807	807	807	2 006	2 006	2 007
05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin		8	3	5	7	7	7	6	6	7
05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin		5	7	11	11	11	11	12	13	14
05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint		–	54	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin		27	43	47	67	67	67	71	75	80
05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin		21	22	20	29	29	29	31	33	35
05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Mistraat Riv.: Admin		14	17	18	23	23	23	24	26	27
05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Mistraat Riv.: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.36 - Public Works Admin		10 360	88 898	12 455	703	703	703	603	118	118
05.37 - Public Works Maint		10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.38 - Sewerage: Admin		28 043	21 064	28 748	28 334	28 334	28 334	28 661	30 733	25 648
05.39 - Sewerage: Maint		10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin		2 499	2 788	3 786	3 402	3 402	3 402	3 909	4 222	4 559
05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin		11 867	12 761	15 390	18 320	18 320	18 320	23 085	24 338	26 284
05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint		10		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.44 - Water Admin		28 399	33 555	41 501	37 324	49 585	49 585	41 948	45 264	48 855
05.45 - Water Maint		11		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.46 - Electricity Admin		120 988	129 076	134 198	141 489	141 783	141 783	160 235	173 639	186 395
05.47 - Electricity Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Managemer		**3 035**	**3 428**	**5 252**	**4 974**	**5 243**	**5 243**	**5 351**	**5 181**	**5 381**
06.1 - Local Economic Development		13	12	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
06.2 - Tourism		10		20	10	10	10	10	10	10
06.3 - Town Planning		2 555	2 844	4 757	4 445	4 445	4 445	4 857	4 828	5 011
06.4 - Nature Conservation		457	573	475	519	538	538	884	343	360
Vote 07 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**397 064**	**530 855**	**457 820**	**469 806**	**489 925**	**489 925**	**498 023**	**543 801**	**590 701**

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		22 002	23 745	31 003	27 639	28 882	28 882	34 665	36 873	37 494
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		2 102	1 868	2 231	2 454	2 449	2 449	2 639	2 777	2 927
01.2 - Mayor & Council		17 595	19 510	26 201	22 111	23 193	23 193	27 825	29 679	29 890
01.3 - Internal Audit		1 208	1 180	1 271	1 530	1 504	1 504	1 850	1 759	1 875
01.4 - Strategic Services		1 097	1 188	1 300	1 544	1 736	1 736	2 551	2 658	2 802
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		31 013	32 006	35 841	45 255	45 663	45 663	46 327	50 337	52 359
02.1 - Ict: Admin		2 671	2 362	2 746	3 901	4 314	4 314	3 229	3 446	3 749
02.2 - Ict: Maint		1 372	1 456	1 686	1 850	1 864	1 864	2 135	2 281	2 437
02.3 - Human Resource		4 859	4 473	4 921	7 720	7 775	7 775	7 605	7 958	8 346
02.4 - Corporate Services		5 537	5 923	6 599	7 955	7 577	7 577	7 258	7 724	8 221
02.5 - Legal Services		1 498	1 521	1 638	2 091	2 270	2 270	2 557	2 741	2 939
02.6 - Library: Riversdal		1 687	2 193	2 543	2 426	2 379	2 379	2 575	2 769	2 931
02.7 - Library: Stilbaai		703	765	943	1 153	1 135	1 135	1 223	1 311	1 404
02.8 - Library: Heidelberg		618	707	729	898	882	882	885	944	1 008
02.9 - Library: Albertinia		691	481	448	789	776	776	691	737	786
02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond		298	293	276	390	384	384	446	480	516
02.11 - Library: Slangrivier		328	352	453	563	554	554	643	686	732
02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stlb.		218	223	225	288	278	278	354	377	401
02.13 - Library: Duivenshok Heidelberg		554	560	552	650	635	635	681	725	771
02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.		384	454	551	609	592	592	678	724	772
02.15 - Libraries: Maint		135	206	394	308	713	713	135	1 445	407
02.16 - Community Hall: Riversdale:		664	685	768	883	881	881	1 468	1 569	1 676
02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:		421	396	346	422	415	415	618	660	705
02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg		286	290	306	399	396	396	401	418	435
02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia		63	60	53	73	73	73	65	67	68
02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		24	24	21	34	34	34	31	32	32
02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		72	75	74	32	32	32	95	97	99
02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stlb.		149	139	135	192	192	192	306	319	332
02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand		4	6	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
02.24 - Community Hall: Theronsville Alb.		116	117	106	136	135	135	125	132	140
02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heidb.		163	205	198	221	218	218	63	67	70
02.26 - Community Hall: Mosegas Alb.		39	37	39	46	46	46	149	157	165
02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		34	34	38	72	46	46	76	81	86
02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint		292	196	161	246	256	256	261	277	294
02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		238	305	332	485	425	425	480	511	545
02.30 - Camping Sites: Taaldeskloof Riv.: Admin		210	252	226	311	315	315	276	286	295
02.31 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stlb.: Admin		1 300	1 170	1 221	1 598	1 564	1 564	1 391	1 448	1 514
02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin		186	204	228	248	249	249	273	286	299
02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin		542	545	1 080	952	956	956	1 167	1 235	1 312
02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin		275	248	253	317	315	315	279	293	307
02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stlb.: Ad		810	792	939	1 330	1 353	1 353	1 469	1 568	1 657
02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi		144	130	136	189	191	191	138	145	154
02.37 - Camping Sites: Taaldeskloof Riv.: Maint		66	95	192	148	147	147	547	462	488
02.38 - Camping Sites: Ellensrust Stlb.: Maint		1 220	1 294	1 395	1 639	1 685	1 685	2 253	2 381	2 544
02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint		83	1 028	57	71	71	71	97	106	94
02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint		820	108	1 331	1 606	1 520	1 520	818	868	924
02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint		209	229	239	293	289	289	354	378	404
02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stlb.: Ma		863	914	843	1 220	1 217	1 217	1 429	1 525	1 629
02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main		388	447	434	512	505	505	579	620	663
Vote 03 - Financial Services		17 418	17 668	24 277	30 506	29 412	29 412	35 816	37 436	39 856
03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		437	(1 116)	4 187	6 911	6 296	6 296	6 668	7 190	7 650
03.2 - Finance: Revenue		8 676	9 429	9 508	11 649	11 488	11 488	16 138	17 083	18 139
03.3 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		1 433	1 203	1 674	1 574	1 424	1 424	1 966	2 102	2 246
03.4 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		2 634	2 961	3 212	3 611	3 547	3 547	–	–	–
03.5 - Finance: Expenditure		463	772	876	1 008	992	992	3 775	4 039	4 321
03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements		3 775	4 420	4 810	5 753	5 664	5 664	627	678	724
03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance		–	–					6 643	6 346	6 775
Vote 04 - Community Services		54 454	83 579	62 809	82 567	88 401	88 401	68 572	83 030	96 030
04.1 - Community Services: Admin		1 901	2 118	1 594	2 169	2 177	2 177	2 676	2 836	3 007
04.2 - Thusong Centre		1 706	1 840	2 116	2 739	2 722	2 722	2 576	2 819	2 870
04.3 - Housing		3 569	17 762	12 058	2 298	8 177	8 177	3 289	14 623	23 442
04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		42 020	55 333	39 233	65 298	65 180	65 180	47 488	49 382	52 511
04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		813	693	849	1 033	1 003	1 003	27	29	31
04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		296	290	354	876	865	865	–	–	–
04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		2 900	3 819	4 862	6 368	6 489	6 489	1 359	1 448	1 545
04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		580	747	969	699	660	660	1 703	1 738	1 861
04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		668	978	774	1 087	1 126	1 126	0	0	0
04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade		–	–					7 720	8 278	8 737
04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		–	–					700	749	802
04.12 - Public Safety: Pound		–	–					1 055	1 137	1 224
04.13 - Public Safety: Pound		–	–					–	–	–

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 05 - Technical Services		206 178	224 335	240 611	274 222	273 505	273 505	297 882	331 780	362 280
05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin		1 935	1 736	3 750	2 242	2 242	2 242	2 113	2 191	2 130
05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin		302	1 198	1 648	1 317	1 299	1 299	1 300	1 329	1 360
05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin		186	176	244	293	293	293	225	231	236
05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin		408	65	89	132	132	132	128	123	121
05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin		202	213	162	403	334	334	425	441	506
05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin		104	97	38	36	36	36	324	394	465
05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin		301	301	783	543	468	468	465	481	1 324
05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint		731	753	821	882	809	809	1 024	1 094	1 169
05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint		223	116	116	191	104	104	202	215	227
05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint		298	257	221	359	307	307	363	392	428
05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint		251	153	188	241	201	201	94	100	106
05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint		27	15	12	23	12	12	24	26	28
05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint		23	17	3	33	33	33	34	36	38
05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint		168	157	161	212	191	191	267	286	306
05.15 - Cemetery: Admin		189	234	524	698	697	697	631	642	660
05.16 - Cemetery: Maint		476	499	540	614	591	591	627	671	716
05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin		314	198	547	222	223	223	195	200	211
05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin		348	416	445	548	548	548	210	214	236
05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin		150	210	159	205	199	199	134	136	139
05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin		38	89	89	131	128	128	87	90	94
05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint		431	410	502	638	698	698	1 685	1 801	1 923
05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint		1 495	1 680	1 852	2 120	2 068	2 068	2 995	3 198	3 414
05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint		1 032	1 141	1 142	1 404	1 320	1 320	1 586	1 694	1 811
05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint		1 612	2 119	2 386	2 761	2 681	2 681	2 669	2 854	3 051
05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin		27	13	19	38	38	38	30	31	47
05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin		106	111	110	135	135	135	379	492	808
05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin		54	25	30	45	45	45	42	42	43
05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin		338	335	338	346	346	346	346	347	348
05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint		889	882	820	998	950	950	1 046	1 112	1 183
05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin		141	66	56	166	112	112	155	164	175
05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin		166	107	49	147	111	111	147	189	207
05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Admin		157	99	87	371	334	334	222	251	258
05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint		217	222	219	267	247	247	415	444	475
05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint		54	44	44	61	48	48	34	36	38
05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maint		431	450	408	449	441	441	404	433	463
05.36 - Public Works Admin		11 828	12 076	20 846	15 569	15 555	15 555	17 787	18 612	19 853
05.37 - Public Works Maint		18 912	20 857	21 745	26 247	26 030	26 030	26 012	28 821	30 892
05.38 - Sewerage: Admin		6 111	7 246	18 853	10 171	10 332	10 332	10 080	11 949	12 680
05.39 - Sewerage: Maint		7 689	8 290	9 501	10 357	10 205	10 205	10 595	11 457	12 256
05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin		1 899	1 829	2 167	2 553	2 594	2 594	1 559	1 700	1 841
05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint		188	352	388	451	434	434	1 505	1 740	1 878
05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin		15 572	16 081	28 436	19 177	19 563	19 563	18 895	20 030	19 343
05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint		8 122	9 041	10 453	12 362	12 116	12 116	13 672	14 615	15 977
05.44 - Water Admin		12 377	13 026	21 216	18 632	18 955	18 955	20 659	23 002	24 906
05.45 - Water Maint		8 829	10 104	19 298	12 309	12 742	12 742	13 282	14 215	15 435
05.46 - Electricity Admin		90 438	100 274	86 423	112 619	112 262	112 262	125 655	144 911	162 874
05.47 - Electricity Maint		10 190	10 777	11 699	14 503	14 298	14 298	17 139	18 331	19 602
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Managemer		8 109	9 716	10 816	12 786	12 880	12 880	14 150	15 223	15 686
06.1 - Local Economic Development		789	797	1 035	1 193	1 430	1 430	1 312	1 396	1 489
06.2 - Tourism		956	1 074	1 183	1 502	1 488	1 488	1 612	2 318	1 921
06.3 - Town Planning		4 465	6 255	7 041	8 115	7 998	7 998	6 310	6 681	7 149
06.4 - Nature Conservation		1 899	1 590	1 557	1 977	1 964	1 964	4 917	4 825	5 107
Vote 07 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	339 175	391 050	405 358	472 975	478 742	478 742	497 391	554 658	603 685
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	57 688	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	631	(10 857)	(12 984)

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	65 937	70 988	78 149	84 865	84 865	84 865	84 865	94 657	101 693	109 828
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	117 786	126 077	132 153	138 175	138 175	138 175	141 221	157 911	171 272	184 999
Service charges - water revenue	2	28 018	31 145	33 830	36 394	36 394	36 394	37 996	40 987	44 256	47 786
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	15 995	17 194	20 242	21 197	21 197	21 197	29 053	23 332	25 199	27 214
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	11 612	12 542	15 264	18 162	18 162	18 162	25 274	22 895	24 154	26 087
Rental of facilities and equipment		11 094	2 028	2 607	1 952	1 952	1 952	1 952	2 660	2 871	3 099
Interest earned - external investments		12 637	18 094	17 959	5 528	5 528	5 528	5 528	8 688	8 723	8 729
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 035	1 522	1 950	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 698	1 834	1 981
Dividends received						–	–	–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44 052	66 507	38 417	67 872	67 872	67 872	67 872	45 040	47 742	50 607
Licences and permits		1 245	1 319	1 420	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 475	1 563	1 657	1 756
Agency services		1 778	1 987	2 218	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 032	2 203	2 247	2 292
Transfers and subsidies		52 392	62 641	60 346	55 751	62 368	62 368	62 368	59 137	74 894	87 105
Other revenue	2	5 240	16 134	19 735	15 808	15 808	15 808	15 808	18 414	19 420	20 484
Gains on disposal of PPE		785	4 906	503	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 595	2 643	2 694
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		369 869	435 084	424 794	453 282	459 899	459 899	479 514	481 778	528 667	574 662
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	116 414	127 791	150 458	166 365	165 196	165 196	165 196	186 234	198 990	212 769
Remuneration of councillors		6 047	6 484	7 202	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 330	8 914	9 538
Debt impairment	3	38 268	47 471	34 346	59 530	59 530	59 530	59 530	41 806	42 736	44 987
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	24 836	25 594	30 044	35 960	35 960	35 960	35 960	34 743	36 035	38 119
Finance charges		13 695	17 723	18 822	20 698	21 180	21 180	21 180	21 539	26 859	27 923
Bulk purchases	2	85 599	87 870	89 362	102 049	94 197	94 197	94 197	108 887	125 893	142 982
Other materials	8	–	20 070	19 236	19 459	27 202	27 202	27 202	29 633	31 948	34 696
Contracted services		4 504	38 735	32 193	29 303	35 872	35 872	35 872	32 694	47 736	55 492
Transfers and subsidies		–	865	1 055	987	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 247	1 480	1 323
Other expenditure	4, 5	49 593	18 124	22 055	30 573	30 400	30 400	30 400	32 466	34 068	35 877
Loss on disposal of PPE		218	322	585					–	–	–
Total Expenditure		339 175	391 650	405 358	472 975	478 742	478 742	478 742	497 391	534 658	603 695
Surplus/(Deficit)		30 432	44 034	19 436	(19 693)	(18 843)	(18 843)	773	(15 612)	(26 091)	(29 033)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		27 456	95 771	32 885	15 524	24 288	24 288	24 288	16 243	15 194	16 039
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	237	237	237	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				142	1 060	5 500	5 500	5 500	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	30 798	631	(10 857)	(12 994)
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	30 798	631	(10 857)	(12 994)
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	30 798	631	(10 857)	(12 994)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 169)	11 183	11 183	30 798	631	(10 857)	(12 994)

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	–	466	482	822	822	567	545	50	700
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Community Services		–	–	–	250	250	250	–	300	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		–	–	2 101	22 719	12 203	12 203	9 413	35 847	19 976	15 270
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	–	–	2 567	23 451	13 275	13 275	9 980	36 692	20 026	15 970
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		34	182	67	40	106	106	106	56	367	383
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		2 711	2 471	4 333	3 740	3 339	3 339	3 339	2 558	4 533	1 811
Vote 03 - Financial Services		219	254	226	295	559	559	559	447	8 112	2 134
Vote 04 - Community Services		837	1 692	3 139	2 837	3 099	3 099	3 099	3 176	1 092	8 895
Vote 05 - Technical Services		82 095	118 525	51 905	70 117	71 978	71 978	71 978	67 445	43 168	39 531
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		71	14	63	102	121	121	121	35	646	10
Vote 07 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		85 967	123 138	59 732	77 131	78 202	78 202	78 202	73 717	57 917	52 764
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		85 967	123 138	62 300	100 582	92 477	92 477	89 182	110 409	77 943	68 733
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 816	2 821	3 352	5 557	6 598	6 598	6 598	5 452	14 090	5 589
Executive and council		34	170	67	40	40	40	40	30	357	368
Finance and administration		1 782	2 451	3 285	5 517	6 558	6 558	6 558	5 422	13 643	5 221
Internal audit						–	–	–			
Community and public safety		3 537	5 606	6 135	9 296	9 496	9 496	9 496	10 633	8 279	14 537
Community and social services		1 160	1 452	1 623	2 509	2 538	2 538	2 538	1 581	1 383	767
Sport and recreation		1 541	2 702	4 696	4 496	4 416	4 416	4 416	5 921	5 853	4 875
Public safety		837	1 433	1 808	2 224	2 486	2 486	2 486	3 131	1 044	1 395
Housing			19	8	68	59	59	59	–	–	7 500
Health						–	–	–			
Economic and environmental services		14 428	90 200	12 898	15 186	15 985	15 985	15 985	16 372	16 486	19 984
Planning and development		21	13	54	89	155	155	155	26	81	15
Road transport		14 369	90 188	12 843	15 084	15 799	15 799	15 799	16 311	15 830	19 949
Environmental protection		38		–	13	32	32	32	35	575	–
Trading services		66 174	24 710	35 107	79 543	60 396	60 396	60 396	77 952	39 177	28 634
Energy sources		32 293	5 516	9 128	20 387	8 317	8 317	8 317	25 291	12 150	10 068
Water management		5 141	9 838	11 617	17 139	23 820	23 820	23 820	18 673	8 300	9 400
Waste water management		25 833	9 738	15 988	32 766	28 009	28 009	28 009	30 765	18 127	8 916
Waste management		2 807	618	1 373	250	250	250	250	3 224	600	250
Other		12	1	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	85 967	123 138	62 300	100 582	92 477	92 477	92 477	110 409	77 943	68 733
Funded by:											
National Government		31 035	87 633	23 848	15 189	15 539	15 539	15 539	14 953	14 664	15 978
Provincial Government		552	1 248	2 268	335	8 432	8 432	8 432	1 291	530	61
District Municipality				35	–	317	317	317	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants			73	221	1 000	5 737	5 737	5 737	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	31 587	88 954	26 369	16 524	30 026	30 026	30 026	16 243	15 194	16 039
Borrowing	6	47 539	29 460	27 423	70 694	49 020	49 020	49 020	66 382	43 558	37 800
Internally generated funds		6 841	4 723	8 508	13 365	13 432	13 432	13 432	27 803	19 193	14 895
Total Capital Funding	7	85 967	123 138	62 300	100 582	92 477	92 477	92 477	110 409	77 943	68 733

RESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Mayor & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		-	-	466	482	822	822	587	545	50	700
02.1 - Ict: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.2 - Ict: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Library: Riversdal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Library: Stilbaai		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Library: Heidelberg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Library: Albertinia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.11 - Library: Slangrivier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stlb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.13 - Library: Duiwenhok Heidelberg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.15 - Libraries: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.16 - Community Hall: Riversdale:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stlb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.24 - Community Hall: Theronsville Alb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heidb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.26 - Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.30 - Camping Sites: Takdeskloof Riv.: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.31 - Camping Sites: Ellenrust Stlb.: Admin		-	-	-	232	583	583	327	290	-	650
02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin		-	-	-	150	148	148	148	50	-	-
02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin		-	-	466	100	92	92	92	295	50	50
02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stlb.: Ad		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.37 - Camping Sites: Takdeskloof Riv.: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.38 - Camping Sites: Ellenrust Stlb.: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stlb.: Ma		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Finance: Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.3 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.4 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.5 - Finance: Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Community Services		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	300	-	-
04.1 - Community Services: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.2 - Thusong Centre		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	300	-	-
04.3 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.12 - Public Safety: Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Public Safety: Pound		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 05 - Technical Services		-	-	2 191	22 719	12 203	12 203	9 413	35 847	19 976	15 270
05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin		-	-	-	1 700	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	2 000
05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.15 - Cemetery: Admin		-	-	-	300	300	300	154	320	500	500
05.16 - Cemetery: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin		-	-	-	800	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	2 000
05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	100	-
05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Miststraat Riv.: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.36 - Public Works Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.37 - Public Works Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.38 - Sewerage: Admin		-	-	525	9 140	4 616	4 616	2 822	18 359	6 676	2 470
05.39 - Sewerage: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.44 - Water Admin		-	-	1 576	7 379	4 551	4 551	4 057	8 182	5 500	5 000
05.45 - Water Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.46 - Electricity Admin		-	-	-	3 400	2 737	2 737	2 380	2 685	1 200	3 300
05.47 - Electricity Maint		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Managemer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.1 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.2 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.3 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
06.4 - Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	2 567	23 461	13 275	13 275	9 980	36 692	20 026	15 970

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		34	182	67	40	108	108	108	58	367	383
01.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		–	9	–	28	28	28	28	–	9	–
01.2 - Mayor & Council		34	161	67	12	12	12	12	30	349	368
01.3 - Internal Audit		–	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Strategic Services		–		–	–	66	66	66	28	10	15
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		2 711	2 471	4 333	3 740	3 339	3 339	3 339	2 558	4 533	1 811
02.1 - Ict: Admin		596	542	734	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 151	1 091	1 558	500
02.2 - Ict: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.3 - Human Resource		443	12	275	144	144	144	144	31	66	40
02.4 - Corporate Services		25	9	280	35	35	35	35	14	42	17
02.5 - Legal Services		16	3	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.6 - Library: Riversdal		119	32	121	25	5	5	5	5	–	–
02.7 - Library: Stilbaai		23	51	198	10	5	5	5	–	280	–
02.8 - Library: Heidelberg		27	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.9 - Library: Albertinia		9	5	–	–	–	–	–	53	–	–
02.10 - Library: Gouritsmond		16	39	–	–	–	–	–	18	270	–
02.11 - Library: Slangrivier		139	3	5	100	75	75	75	–	–	45
02.12 - Library: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		103		–	–	–	–	–	337	–	16
02.13 - Library: Duiwenshok Heidelberg		101	2	5	200	192	192	192	–	–	–
02.14 - Library: Protea Alb.		15	119	–	–	58	58	58	49	–	–
02.15 - Libraries: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.16 - Community Hall: Riverdale:		2	4	48	35	35	35	35	5	–	6
02.17 - Community Hall: Stilbaai:		1	1	45	7	7	7	7	–	–	–
02.18 - Community Hall: Heidelberg		1	14	24	–	–	–	–	–	30	–
02.19 - Community Hall: Albertinia		9	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.20 - Community Hall: Gouritsmond		–		14	3	3	3	3	–	–	–
02.21 - Community Hall: Slangrivier		2	1	16	18	18	18	18	–	–	–
02.22 - Community Hall: Melkhoutfontein Stilb.		–	1	47	21	7	7	7	–	–	–
02.23 - Community Hall: Witsand		–	14	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.24 - Community Hall: Theronsville Alb.		–	0	18	–	17	17	17	–	5	–
02.25 - Community Hall: Civic Centre Heidb.		–	2	–	22	19	19	19	–	–	–
02.26 - Community Hall: Mossgas Alb.		–	25	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.27 - Community Hall: Kwanokuthula Riversdal		–	6	2	3	4	4	4	–	–	–
02.28 - Community Halls: Repairs And Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.29 - Museum: Africana Centrum Riv.		23	30	23	–	20	20	20	–	–	–
02.30 - Camping Sites: Takdeskdoof Riv.: Admin		–	13	121	(482)	(822)	(822)	(822)	565	23	3
02.31 - Camping Sites: Effensrust Stilb.: Admin		393	176	370	457	808	808	808	15	655	409
02.32 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Admin		82	71	95	260	241	241	241	–	–	–
02.33 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Admin		77	573	1 445	782	767	767	767	150	850	252
02.34 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Admin		54	53	5	–	–	–	–	–	30	–
02.35 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ad		437	562	675	880	478	478	478	197	744	498
02.36 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Admi		–	97	194	81	74	74	74	31	1	26
02.37 - Camping Sites: Takdeskdoof Riv.: Maint		–		(486)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.38 - Camping Sites: Effensrust Stilb.: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.39 - Camping Sites: Gouritsmond: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.40 - Camping Sites: Preekstoel: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.41 - Camping Sites: Wes-Kamp Witsand: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.42 - Camping Sites: Jongensfontein Stilb.: Ma		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.43 - Camping Sites: Middel-Kamp Witsand: Main		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		219	254	226	265	559	559	559	447	5 112	2 134
03.1 - Office Of The Chief Financial Officer		12	1	–	17	20	20	20	–	5 000	2 030
03.2 - Finance: Revenue		194	241	133	215	226	226	226	201	61	84
03.3 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		10		14	18	269	269	269	–	–	–
03.4 - Finance :Budget And Reporting		–		3	–	–	–	–	186	–	–
03.5 - Finance: Expenditure		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	14	10
03.6 - Finance: Financial Statements		3	12	77	45	44	44	44	–	–	–
03.7 - Finance: Supply Chain Assets & Insurance		–	–						60	38	–
Vote 04 - Community Services		837	1 692	3 138	2 837	3 699	3 099	3 699	3 176	1 092	8 895
04.1 - Community Services: Admin		–		248	466	473	473	473	–	–	–
04.2 - Thusong Centre		–	240	199	80	82	82	82	15	8	–
04.3 - Housing		–	19	8	68	59	59	59	–	–	7 500
04.4 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		629	405	875	126	126	126	126	160	184	150
04.5 - Public Safety: Traffic Admin		–		–	–	–	–	–	199	55	10
04.6 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.7 - Public Safety: Traffic Maint		208	1 028	1 808	2 098	2 360	2 360	2 360	–	–	–
04.8 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.9 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.10 - Public Safety: Fire Brigade		–	–						2 778	825	1 232
04.11 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	40	–
04.12 - Public Safety: Pound		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.13 - Public Safety: Pound		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	3

TESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 05 - Technical Services		82 695	118 525	51 905	70 117	71 978	71 978	71 978	67 445	43 168	38 531
05.1 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Admin		354	363	1 149	153	233	233	233	840	295	180
05.2 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Admin		96	455	63	170	566	566	566	–	–	–
05.3 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Admin		–		18	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	220	–
05.4 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Admin		–	17	214	150	350	350	350	–	–	–
05.5 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Admin		34	586	261	570	570	570	570	–	100	100
05.6 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Admin		–	24	5	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	–	–	–
05.7 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Admin		–	174	35	150	250	250	250	–	–	–
05.8 - Land And Buildings: Riversdal: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.9 - Land And Buildings: Stilbaai: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.10 - Land And Buildings: Heidelberg: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	250	250
05.11 - Land And Buildings: Albertinia: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.12 - Land And Buildings: Gouritsmond: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.13 - Land And Buildings: Slangrivier: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.14 - Land And Buildings: Witsand: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.15 - Cemetery: Admin		570	852	595	1 270	1 270	1 270	1 270	450	270	200
05.16 - Cemetery: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.17 - Parks: Riversdal: Admin		–	568	320	250	250	250	250	394	268	230
05.18 - Parks: Stilbaai: Admin		26	243	620	88	88	88	88	20	63	688
05.19 - Parks: Heidelberg: Admin		6	47	207	14	14	14	14	–	30	8
05.20 - Parks: Albertinia: Admin		–	18	233	–	–	–	–	–	–	8
05.21 - Parks: Riversdal: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.22 - Parks: Stilbaai: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.23 - Parks: Heidelberg: Maint		–		(2 101)	(22 719)	(12 203)	(12 203)	(12 203)	–	–	–
05.24 - Parks: Albertinia: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.25 - Sporting Facilities: Riversdal: Admin		2	117	91	–	–	–	–	12	–	18
05.26 - Sporting Facilities: Stilbaai: Admin		–	101	–	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 495	250	–	–
05.27 - Sporting Facilities: Heidelberg: Admin		21	35	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	–
05.28 - Sporting Facilities: Albertinia: Admin		23		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.29 - Sporting Facilities: Hessequa: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.30 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Admin		402	38	20	–	–	–	–	33	15	35
05.31 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg : Admin		17		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.32 - Swimming Pool: De Mistraat Riv.: Admin		–		299	200	200	200	200	400	–	–
05.33 - Swimming Pool: Takkieskloof: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.34 - Swimming Pool: Heidelberg: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.35 - Swimming Pool: De Mistraat Riv.: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.36 - Public Works Admin		14 369	90 188	11 768	15 064	15 799	15 799	15 799	16 311	15 830	19 949
05.37 - Public Works Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.38 - Sewerage: Admin		25 833	9 738	15 988	31 668	26 909	26 909	26 909	9 815	10 551	5 346
05.39 - Sewerage: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.40 - Septic Tanks: Admin		–		–	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 800	900	1 100
05.41 - Septic Tanks: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.42 - Solid Waste: Admin		2 907	618	1 373	250	250	250	250	3 224	600	250
05.43 - Solid Waste: Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.44 - Water Admin		5 141	8 838	11 617	17 139	23 820	23 820	23 820	10 490	2 800	4 400
05.45 - Water Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.46 - Electricity Admin		32 293	5 516	9 128	20 387	8 317	8 317	8 317	22 606	10 950	6 766
05.47 - Electricity Maint		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Managemer		71	14	63	102	121	121	121	35	646	10
06.1 - Local Economic Development		13	1	8	14	14	14	14	–	40	–
06.2 - Tourism		12	1	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	10
06.3 - Town Planning		8	12	48	75	75	75	75	–	31	–
06.4 - Nature Conservation		38		–	13	32	32	32	35	575	–
Vote 07 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		85 987	123 138	59 732	77 131	79 202	79 202	79 202	73 717	57 917	52 764
Total Capital Expenditure		85 987	123 138	62 300	100 582	92 477	92 477	89 182	110 409	77 943	68 733

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		3 279	11 420	3 445	–	–	–		–	–	–
Call investment deposits	1	203 506	200 360	216 415	146 705	187 089	187 089	187 089	155 099	134 752	102 340
Consumer debtors	1	36 765	20 824	23 983	35 881	41 857	41 857	41 857	31 853	32 390	33 405
Other debtors		2 861	28 421	29 374	12 148	12 148	12 148	12 148	18 690	19 079	19 278
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Inventory	2	3 416	3 186	2 811	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 099	3 254	3 416
Total current assets		249 831	264 212	276 039	197 955	244 315	244 315	244 315	208 944	189 477	158 442
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		16	13	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Investments						–	–	–			
Investment property		68 307	70 995	71 228	68 495	71 227	71 227	71 227	71 228	71 228	71 228
Investment in Associate						–	–	–			
Property, plant and equipment	3	643 359	752 484	774 214	853 831	830 732	830 732	830 732	912 066	944 549	988 688
Biological											
Intangible		342	320	299	540	856	856	856	368	172	147
Other non-current assets		–	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
Total non current assets		712 023	832 135	854 073	931 198	911 147	911 147	911 147	991 993	1 024 280	1 068 394
TOTAL ASSETS		961 854	1 096 347	1 130 103	1 129 153	1 155 462	1 155 462	1 155 462	1 200 937	1 213 757	1 226 836
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	14 586	15 738	17 421	15 738	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421
Consumer deposits		4 414	6 444	6 400	5 341	8 400	8 400	8 400	9 261	9 724	10 210
Trade and other payables	4	114 180	75 390	63 759	70 791	68 461	68 461	68 461	62 656	69 005	75 541
Provisions		6 454	7 474	7 903	7 972	7 972	7 972	7 972	9 914	11 103	12 436
Total current liabilities		139 613	105 045	97 482	99 842	102 254	102 254	102 254	99 251	107 253	115 607
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		107 294	111 557	94 134	150 775	124 134	124 134	124 134	168 483	187 918	200 137
Provisions		116 975	127 220	133 498	146 477	142 466	142 466	142 466	139 676	142 998	146 486
Total non current liabilities		224 270	238 776	227 632	297 251	266 599	266 599	266 599	308 158	330 916	346 623
TOTAL LIABILITIES		363 883	343 821	325 115	397 093	368 853	368 853	368 853	407 409	438 169	462 230
NET ASSETS	5	597 972	752 526	804 988	732 060	786 609	786 609	786 609	793 528	775 588	764 606
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		597 726	752 280	804 743	731 814	786 363	786 363	786 363	793 283	775 342	764 361
Reserves	4	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	597 972	752 526	804 988	732 060	786 609	786 609	786 609	793 528	775 588	764 606

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		65 375	70 187	76 165	83 167	83 167	83 167	83 167	92 764	99 659	107 632
Service charges		165 664	186 482	194 872	209 650	209 650	209 650	209 650	240 222	259 584	280 364
Other revenue		30 365	33 784	33 231	35 187	35 187	35 187	35 187	35 649	37 654	39 778
Government - operating	1	52 444	76 801	60 346	55 751	62 567	62 567	62 567	59 137	74 894	87 105
Government - capital	1	59 637	32 895	24 314	16 524	30 026	30 026	30 026	–	–	–
Interest		13 672	19 616	19 909	7 069	7 069	7 069	7 069	10 387	10 558	10 710
Dividends					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(250 317)	(282 818)	(305 591)	(357 148)	(360 918)	(360 918)	(360 918)	(399 080)	(447 611)	(491 466)
Finance charges		(13 895)	(17 723)	(18 822)	(14 679)	(21 180)	(21 180)	(21 180)	(21 539)	(26 859)	(27 923)
Transfers and Grants	1		(865)	(1 055)	(987)	(1 107)	(1 107)	(1 107)	(1 197)	(1 426)	(1 266)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		129 145	118 358	83 379	34 534	44 463	44 463	44 463	16 343	6 452	4 933
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		833	1 301	539	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	18 839	17 837	18 733
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		24			2	2	2	2	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		1	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(85 894)	(122 238)	(82 158)	(94 366)	(92 477)	(92 477)	(92 477)	(110 409)	(77 943)	(68 733)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(85 236)	(120 933)	(81 617)	(91 864)	(89 975)	(89 975)	(89 975)	(91 570)	(60 106)	(50 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		44	105	111	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		43 000	–	–	70 894	30 000	30 000	30 000	53 262	43 558	37 900
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		672	2 030	1 956	210	210	210	210	441	463	486
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(11 539)	5 434	(15 739)	(15 738)	(17 421)	(17 421)	(17 421)	(20 513)	(24 121)	(25 581)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		32 176	7 569	(13 672)	55 166	12 789	12 789	12 789	43 190	19 898	12 705
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		76 086	4 994	8 091	(2 164)	(32 723)	(32 723)	(32 723)	(32 037)	(33 756)	(32 362)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	130 709	206 795	211 779	149 869	219 860	219 860	219 860	187 137	155 099	121 344
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	206 795	211 779	219 869	147 705	187 137	187 137	187 137	155 099	121 344	88 982

WC042 Hessequa - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	206 785	211 779	219 660	147 705	187 137	187 137	187 137	155 099	121 344	88 982
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	(0)	(1 000)	(48)	(48)	(48)	(0)	13 408	13 358
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		206 785	211 779	219 660	146 705	187 089	187 089	187 089	155 099	134 752	102 340
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		69 967	21 251	12 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	10 102	13 197	4 146	30 337	22 975	22 975	25 155	17 174	22 816	26 200
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		80 069	34 448	16 827	30 337	22 975	22 975	25 155	17 174	22 816	26 200
Surplus(shortfall)		126 717	177 332	203 834	116 368	164 114	164 114	161 934	137 926	111 936	74 140

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	19 329	16 569	31 993	44 094	46 550	46 550	41 256	35 404	39 456
Roads Infrastructure		–	1 614	397	3 400	3 400	3 400	1 250	5 600	13 150
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	437	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		2 303	–	7 524	6 755	3 810	3 810	7 035	2 800	2 160
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	183	9 501	11 825	17 460	17 460	10 702	6 000	12 800
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 217	927	554	6 284	4 959	4 959	2 050	1 350	1 650
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	44	250	250	250	100	100	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	850	1 043	983	983	905	9 410	2 250
Infrastructure		*9 521*	*2 724*	*19 307*	*29 557*	*30 861*	*30 861*	*22 042*	*25 260*	*32 010*
Community Facilities		–	64	134	1 375	1 338	1 338	900	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	65	38	120	120	120	20	–	35
Community Assets		–	*129*	*173*	*1 495*	*1 458*	*1 458*	*920*	–	*35*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		106	569	1 233	300	996	996	–	115	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*106*	*569*	*1 233*	*300*	*996*	*996*	–	*115*	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	316	316	170	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	*316*	*316*	*170*	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 382	810	566	938	935	935	888	383	635
Furniture and Office Equipment		716	693	1 291	288	522	522	330	983	206
Machinery and Equipment		3 386	750	1 878	1 955	1 883	1 883	2 339	4 084	2 571
Transport Assets		4 288	4 893	7 546	9 580	9 580	9 580	14 965	4 580	4 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	66 838	112 569	10 436	5 012	5 015	5 015	11 570	5 980	5 430
Roads Infrastructure		10 486	85 524	7 770	500	927	927	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		29 951	5 743	–	300	–	–	450	350	1 750
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 080	8 506	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 603	8 364	–	–	–	–	–	180	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		163	290	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		*64 282*	*108 427*	*7 770*	*800*	*927*	*927*	*5 450*	*530*	*1 750*
Community Facilities		–	1 721	184	180	180	180	450	380	380
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	499	2 477	4 032	3 908	3 908	5 670	5 150	3 300
Community Assets		–	*2 220*	*2 661*	*4 212*	*4 088*	*4 088*	*6 120*	*5 450*	*3 680*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		2 376	1 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		*2 376*	*1 537*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	–	19 977	51 477	46 912	46 912	57 584	36 559	23 847
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	922	7 251	7 869	7 869	11 000	5 661	5 060
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	1 050	10 790	1 965	1 965	14 550	8 490	5 800
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	1 112	4 410	5 457	5 457	2 970	2 300	3 300
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	15 044	24 937	21 484	21 484	25 818	15 140	6 148
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	*18 127*	*47 389*	*36 795*	*36 795*	*54 338*	*31 591*	*20 308*
Community Facilities		–	–	1 135	1 820	1 819	1 819	955	1 770	1 110
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	211	1 908	1 900	1 900	2 198	3 124	2 420
Community Assets		–	–	*1 349*	*3 728*	*3 719*	*3 719*	*3 153*	*4 894*	*3 530*
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	229	80	160	160	–	65	–
Housing		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	237	80	160	160	–	65	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	166	280	238	238	93	9	9
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	85 967	123 138	92 300	109 582	92 477	92 477	110 409	77 943	66 733
Roads Infrastructure		10 488	87 138	9 089	11 151	12 216	12 216	12 250	11 281	18 210
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	437	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		32 254	5 743	8 574	17 845	5 775	5 775	22 035	11 640	9 710
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 080	8 690	10 612	16 235	22 916	22 916	18 873	8 300	16 100
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 820	9 291	15 597	31 202	26 443	26 443	27 868	16 670	7 798
Solid Waste Infrastructure		183	290	44	250	250	250	100	100	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	850	1 043	983	983	905	9 410	2 250
Infrastructure		73 783	111 151	45 203	77 726	68 584	68 584	81 830	57 381	54 068
Community Facilities		–	1 785	1 453	3 375	3 337	3 337	2 305	2 070	1 490
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	564	2 726	6 060	5 928	5 928	7 888	8 274	5 755
Community Assets		–	2 349	4 179	9 435	9 264	9 264	10 193	10 344	7 245
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		2 482	2 106	1 462	380	1 156	1 156	–	180	–
Housing		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		2 482	2 106	1 470	380	1 156	1 156	–	180	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	316	316	170	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	316	316	170	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 302	1 971	566	936	935	935	889	383	635
Furniture and Office Equipment		716	817	1 457	569	760	760	424	991	215
Machinery and Equipment		3 396	759	1 878	1 955	1 883	1 883	2 339	4 984	2 571
Transport Assets		4 286	4 893	7 546	9 580	9 580	9 580	14 585	4 580	4 600
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		85 967	123 138	92 300	109 582	92 477	92 477	110 409	77 943	66 733
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	712 008	832 122	854 083	931 188	911 137	911 137	991 983	1 024 270	1 068 384
Roads Infrastructure		133 807	215 995	232 772	159 951	182 846	182 846	189 670	195 351	207 606
Storm water Infrastructure					68 842	68 842	68 842	67 757	66 672	65 588
Electrical Infrastructure		89 442	92 989	99 034	114 451	102 381	102 381	127 230	135 240	141 627
Water Supply Infrastructure		50 039	55 916	66 826	80 628	87 309	87 309	102 611	105 207	123 670
Sanitation Infrastructure		98 889	105 553	103 344	135 947	116 060	116 060	140 104	152 153	154 882
Solid Waste Infrastructure		477	718	704	29 780	26 435	26 435	20 757	15 077	9 295
Rail Infrastructure						–	–			
Coastal Infrastructure						–	–			
Information and Communication Infrastructure					1 180	1 120	1 120	2 002	11 387	13 610
Infrastructure		372 654	471 172	501 680	590 779	584 994	584 994	650 130	681 087	716 275
Community Assets		14 771	15 951	17 377	28 223	28 053	28 053	33 229	37 729	39 062
Heritage Assets		8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
Investment properties		66 307	70 995	71 228	66 495	71 227	71 227	71 228	71 228	71 228
Other Assets		219 743	234 849	199 976	191 372	174 005	174 005	172 453	171 080	177 026
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		342	320	299	432	856	856	368	172	147
Computer Equipment		4 098	4 456	4 985	4 049	4 045	4 045	4 269	4 958	4 410
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 410	1 609	8 195	2 330	2 521	2 521	2 441	2 966	2 695
Machinery and Equipment		8 114	8 284	15 941	9 405	9 333	9 333	10 049	13 881	15 193
Transport Assets		14 247	16 183	26 682	27 781	27 781	27 781	39 505	33 847	34 095
Land								–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	712 008	832 122	854 083	931 188	911 137	911 137	991 983	1 024 270	1 068 384

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		40 522	89 127	99 185	112 664	112 695	112 695	118 321	127 744	135 141
Depreciation	7	24 636	25 594	30 031	35 960	35 960	35 960	34 743	36 035	38 119
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	15 886	63 533	69 154	76 704	76 735	76 735	83 578	91 709	97 022
Roads Infrastructure		1 541	18 412	18 856	19 976	20 016	20 016	20 389	22 832	24 196
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	235	286	286	286	303	321	341
Electrical Infrastructure		1 891	10 337	10 682	13 302	13 093	13 093	15 633	16 720	17 883
Water Supply Infrastructure		648	8 687	9 454	11 298	11 670	11 670	12 127	12 974	13 881
Sanitation Infrastructure		58	8 786	9 040	9 785	9 618	9 618	11 150	11 934	12 774
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22	2 051	2 014	2 431	2 397	2 397	3 615	3 867	4 137
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		4 159	48 273	48 282	57 079	57 080	57 080	63 216	68 448	73 211
Community Facilities		81	–	1 606	1 849	2 310	2 310	2 517	4 096	3 136
Sport and Recreation Facilities		361	–	5 795	6 867	6 771	6 771	7 499	7 865	8 375
Community Assets		442	–	7 401	8 717	9 081	9 081	10 016	11 961	11 513
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		5 974	8 379	1 551	2 129	1 845	1 845	2 209	2 356	2 512
Housing		–	–	20	21	21	21	15	16	18
Other Assets		5 974	8 379	1 571	2 151	1 866	1 866	2 224	2 372	2 530
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		285	1 476	1 701	1 900	1 902	1 902	2 155	2 299	2 453
Furniture and Office Equipment		38	139	158	265	266	266	276	301	328
Machinery and Equipment		328	1 096	1 035	2 473	2 469	2 469	2 529	2 748	2 929
Transport Assets		4 481	4 179	9 066	4 113	4 131	4 131	3 182	3 581	4 056
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		40 522	89 127	99 185	112 664	112 695	112 695	118 321	127 744	135 141
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*77.5%*	*91.4%*	*48.6%*	*56.2%*	*49.7%*	*49.7%*	*62.6%*	*54.6%*	*42.6%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*268.3%*	*439.8%*	*100.9%*	*157.1%*	*127.7%*	*127.7%*	*199.0%*	*119.1%*	*76.8%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.4%*	*8.4%*	*8.9%*	*9.0%*	*9.2%*	*9.2%*	*9.2%*	*9.7%*	*9.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*12.0%*	*21.0%*	*12.0%*	*14.0%*	*13.0%*	*13.0%*	*15.0%*	*13.0%*	*12.0%*

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 2
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		13 316	13 316	13 935	13 935	13 935	13 935	14 632	15 363	16 132
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	427	427	440	440	440	440	462	485	509
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 743	13 743	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	13 743	13 743	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		14 273	14 273	4 516	4 516	4 516	4 516	4 742	4 979	5 228
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		–	–	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	10 352	10 870	11 413
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 273	14 273	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	14 273	14 273	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		4 782	4 961	3 547	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 111	5 162	5 175
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4 879	4 793	4 795	4 889	4 889	4 889	4 938	4 988	4 998
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		4 968	5 279	5 366	5 365	5 365	5 365	5 439	5 493	5 505
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 943	5 095	4 859	5 197	5 197	5 197	5 249	5 302	5 315
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 099	1 183	1 822	1 602	1 602	1 602	2 553	2 758	2 978
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 857	7 366	7 085	7 855	7 855	7 855	9 057	9 781	10 564
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2 498	2 673	2 668	3 046	3 046	3 046	3 290	3 520	3 786
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		5 388	5 825	6 290	7 112	7 112	7 112	8 179	9 405	10 158
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		15 832	17 047	17 867	19 615	19 615	19 615	23 078	25 464	27 486
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		6 194	6 610	6 975	8 063	8 063	8 063	8 403	9 075	9 801
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 690	6 344	6 326	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 217	7 794	8 418
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	315	334	334	334	361	386	413
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		40		103	95	95	95	103	111	120
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	43		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		309		315	334	334	334	361	390	421
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		12 286	12 954	14 037	16 054	16 054	16 054	16 444	17 756	19 162

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 23
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29; Riversdal 6670

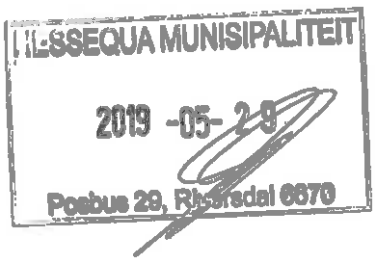
WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		72 130	77 698	85 124	92 928	92 928	92 928	92 928	103 059	110 786	119 529
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		6 194	6 810	6 976	8 063	8 063	8 063	8 063	8 403	9 075	9 801
Net Property Rates		65 937	70 888	78 149	84 865	84 865	84 865	84 865	94 657	101 693	109 728
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		120 276	130 760	135 136	141 555	141 555	141 555	141 555	161 562	175 178	189 179
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				315	334	334	334	334	361	388	413
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 486	2 673	2 669	3 046	3 046	3 046		3 290	3 520	3 786
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		117 790	128 077	132 153	138 175	138 175	138 175	141 221	157 911	171 272	184 980
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		34 797	36 671	41 980	45 223	45 223	45 223	45 223	50 757	54 867	59 182
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 850	6 344	6 328	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 227	7 217	7 794	8 418
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1 099	1 183	1 822	1 602	1 602	1 602		2 553	2 758	2 978
Net Service charges - water revenue		28 018	31 145	33 830	36 394	36 394	36 394	37 996	40 987	44 256	47 786
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		22 852	24 560	27 326	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	32 389	34 981	37 778
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 857	7 366	7 085	7 855	7 855	7 855		9 057	9 781	10 564
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		15 995	17 194	20 242	21 197	21 197	21 197	29 053	23 332	25 199	27 214
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		17 000	18 367	21 554	25 274	25 274	25 274	25 274	31 074	33 560	36 244
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		5 388	5 825	6 290	7 112	7 112	7 112		8 179	9 405	10 156
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		11 612	12 542	15 264	18 162	18 162	18 162	25 274	22 895	24 154	26 087
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Sale Of Goods & Services		5 240	18 134	17 085	13 846	13 846	13 846	13 846	16 412	17 396	18 437
Other Revenue				1 655	1 962	1 962	1 962	1 962	–	–	–
Other Revenue				995					2 001	2 024	2 048
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5 240	18 134	19 735	15 808	15 808	15 808	15 808	18 414	19 420	20 484
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	83 291	92 082	91 939	107 983	106 301	106 301	106 301	117 761	125 394	134 103
Pension and UIF Contributions		18 383	15 643	16 655	19 400	19 008	19 008	19 008	23 001	24 599	26 321
Medical Aid Contributions			4 371	4 983	6 500	6 507	6 507	6 507	7 121	7 619	8 152
Overtime		3 351	3 973	5 219	4 876	4 788	4 788	4 788	5 487	5 925	6 400
Performance Bonus			–	7 847	9 025	8 866	8 866	8 866	10 274	10 958	11 722
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 573	4 583	499	488	488	488	488	535	573	613
Cellphone Allowance		384	365	349	375	375	375	375	397	425	454
Housing Allowances		1 069	1 142	1 159	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 536	1 644	1 759
Other benefits and allowances		2 484	3 393	7 156	7 950	8 062	8 062	8 062	8 545	9 176	9 853
Payments in lieu of leave			–	989	492	492	492	492	570	610	653
Long service awards		1 046	1 133	(0)	1 545	843	843	843	910	974	1 042
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 832	1 106	13 673	8 234	7 973	7 973	7 973	10 098	11 083	11 697
sub-total	5	116 414	127 791	159 468	166 365	165 196	165 196	165 196	186 234	198 980	212 769
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	116 414	127 791	150 458	166 365	165 196	165 196	165 196	186 234	198 980	212 769
Contributions recognised - capital											
Transfers And Subsidies - Capital (Monetary Allocations) (National / Provi		–	–		–	237	237	237	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	237	237	237	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		24 838	25 594	30 019	35 884	35 884	35 884	35 884	34 718	36 009	36 094
Lease amortisation				25	76	76	76	76	25	25	25
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	24 838	25 594	30 044	35 960	35 960	35 960	35 960	34 743	36 035	36 119
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		80 485	87 870	89 170	93 878	93 878	93 878	93 878	106 548	125 514	142 566
Water Bulk Purchases		5 114		192	8 174	322	322	322	349	378	416
Total bulk purchases	1	85 599	87 870	89 362	102 049	94 197	94 197	94 197	106 897	125 893	142 982

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	885	923	939	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 197	1 425	1 266
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	132	48	48	48	48	51	54	57
Total transfers and grants	1	–	885	1 055	987	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 247	1 480	1 323
Contracted services											
Contractors		4 504	38 735	32 193	9 915	13 577	13 577	13 577	16 842	30 212	38 639
Outsourced Services					3 427	3 328	3 323	3 325	4 780	4 616	4 988
Consultants & Professionals					15 960	18 972	18 972	18 972	11 072	12 908	11 865
sub-total	1	4 504	38 735	32 193	29 303	35 872	35 872	35 872	32 694	47 736	55 492
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services		4 504	38 735	32 193	29 303	35 872	35 872	35 872	32 694	47 736	55 492
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees											
General expenses	3	49 593	18 124	22 055	30 573	30 400	30 400	30 400	32 466	34 068	35 877
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	49 593	18 124	22 055	30 573	30 400	30 400	30 400	32 466	34 068	35 877

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs			46 352	51 250	58 687	58 202	58 202	58 202	65 352	70 819	75 853
Other materials		7 646	7 628	7 665	5 719	5 709	5 709	5 709	6 534	6 963	7 416
Contracted Services		7 790	8 399	8 893	10 931	11 699	11 699	11 699	10 379	12 528	12 255
Other Expenditure		250	1 154	1 326	1 367	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 312	1 402	1 497
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	8	15 686	63 533	69 154	76 704	76 735	76 735	76 735	83 578	91 709	97 022

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm	Vote 02 - Corporate Services	Vote 03 - Financial Services	Vote 04 - Community Services	Vote 05 - Technical Services	Vote 06 - Spatial Planning & Environmental Management	Vote 07 - Health	Vote 08 - Planning And Development	Vote 09 - Environmental Protection	Vote 10 - Electricity	Vote 11 - Water Management	Vote 12 - Waste Water Management	Vote 13 - Waste Management	Vote 14 - Road Transport	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	94 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 657
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	157 911	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	157 911
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	49 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 967
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	23 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 332
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	22 868	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 868
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	382	–	9	2 260	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 660
Interest earned - external investments		–	3	5 640	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 688
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	965	–	1 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 998
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	27	–	45 913	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	46 940
Licences and permits		–	–	–	1 282	–	281	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 563
Agency services		–	–	–	2 333	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 333
Other revenue		1 319	13 675	423	475	469	2 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 414
Transfers and subsidies		44 123	9 705	1 930	1 032	1 286	348	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 137
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	2 866	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 866
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		45 442	23 866	106 319	89 616	258 186	5 351	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	491 779
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		16 807	29 486	25 306	29 129	84 096	10 427										195 334
Remuneration of councillors		8 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 330
Debt impairment		–	–	1 904	35 060	4 703	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 666
Depreciation & asset impairment		40	2 666	179	910	30 961	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 745
Finance charges		–	281	–	201	21 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 539
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	108 997	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108 997
Other materials		78	2 140	393	1 888	24 833	499	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 833
Contracted services		4 224	4 247	3 631	7 738	11 785	1 105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 694
Transfers and subsidies		520	40	–	–	–	687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 247
Other expenditure		4 635	7 466	4 568	2 606	11 824	1 383	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32 486
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		34 658	46 327	35 916	66 872	297 982	14 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	497 391
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 784	(22 462)	70 403	(17 256)	(39 796)	(8 829)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 612)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	131	330	830	14 953	–										16 243
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			–			–											–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–											–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10 784	(22 331)	70 733	(17 126)	(24 843)	(8 829)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	631

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		203 506	200 360	216 415	146 705	187 089	187 089	187 089	155 099	134 752	102 340
Other current investments						–	–	–			
Total Call investment deposits	2	203 506	200 360	216 415	146 705	187 089	187 089	187 089	155 099	134 752	102 340
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		94 047	38 396	40 319	63 825	69 801	69 801	69 801	40 739	41 219	42 166
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(57 282)	(17 572)	(19 335)	(27 944)	(27 944)	(27 944)	(27 944)	(8 886)	(8 826)	(8 762)
Total Consumer debtors	2	36 765	20 824	33 983	35 881	41 857	41 857	41 857	31 853	32 396	33 405
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		58 121	57 282	80 923	(27 796)	(27 796)	(27 796)	(27 796)	(8 886)	(8 826)	(8 762)
Contributions to the provision		38 531	47 488	34 100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bad debts written off		(39 370)	(23 846)	(33 065)	(148)	(148)	(148)	(148)	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		57 282	80 923	82 048	(27 944)	(27 944)	(27 944)	(27 944)	(8 886)	(8 826)	(8 762)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		824 918	941 788	993 149	1 130 556	1 085 627	1 085 627	1 086 627	1 201 003	1 270 094	1 363 327
Leases recognised as PPE	3					–	–	–			
Less: Accumulated depreciation		180 559	189 304	218 935	276 725	254 895	254 895	254 895	288 536	325 545	363 639
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	643 359	752 484	774 214	853 831	830 732	830 732	830 732	912 966	944 549	999 688
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		14 566	15 738	17 421	15 738	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		14 566	15 738	17 421	15 738	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421	17 421
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	44 213	54 139	50 943	70 791	68 461	68 461	68 461	62 056	69 005	75 541
Other creditors				135							
Unspent conditional transfers		69 967	21 251	12 680					–	–	–
VAT									–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	114 180	75 390	63 759	70 791	68 461	68 461	68 461	62 056	69 005	75 541
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	107 294	111 557	94 134	150 775	124 134	124 134	124 134	168 483	187 918	208 137
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		107 294	111 557	94 134	150 775	124 134	124 134	124 134	168 483	187 918	208 137
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		42 982	42 117	51 622	146 477	142 466	142 466	142 466			
List other major provision items											
		66 361	83 181						139 579	142 998	146 486
Other		7 632	1 921	81 876							
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		116 975	127 220	133 498	146 477	142 466	142 466	142 466	139 579	142 998	146 486
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		539 837	612 475	804 743	712 609	787 158	787 158	787 158	792 651	786 199	777 345
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		539 837	612 475	804 743	712 609	787 158	787 158	787 158	792 651	786 199	777 345
Surplus/(Deficit)		57 888	139 805	52 463	(3 168)	11 183	11 183	30 798	631	(10 857)	(12 864)
Appropriations to Reserves									–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves									–	–	–
Depreciation offsets				–	19 205	19 205	19 205	19 205	–	–	–
Other adjustments									–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	597 726	752 280	857 205	728 645	797 546	797 546	817 161	793 283	775 342	764 481
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246
Capital replacement									–	–	–
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	597 972	752 526	857 451	728 891	797 792	797 792	817 407	793 528	775 588	764 606

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05-
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
SO5 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				457	573	5 226	4 964	4 964	4 964	5 341	5 171	5 371
SO4 - SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				2 578	106 842	11 226	892	7 047	7 047	1 451	12 568	21 018
SO3 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT				66 976	72 264	93 971	98 225	98 225	98 225	111 100	119 181	128 427
SO2 - COST EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY				248 203	192 813	255 653	298 183	298 082	298 082	308 764	331 557	355 945
SO1 - GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				51 394	60 592	58 710	51 038	51 581	51 581	57 124	60 130	63 900
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	369 608	435 084	424 786	453 262	459 899	459 899	481 779	528 607	574 662

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
SC5 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				1 699	1 690	8 596	10 091	9 963	9 963	11 226	11 507	12 258
SC4 - SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				7 307	118 515	16 392	7 731	13 817	13 817	8 788	21 148	29 722
SC3 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT				16 992	18 784	32 153	35 138	34 205	34 205	40 872	42 556	45 892
SC2 - COST EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY				270 749	209 731	293 650	359 778	359 602	359 602	359 716	408 398	441 973
SC1 - GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				42 238	42 430	54 365	60 237	61 155	61 155	66 788	71 048	73 842
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	339 175	391 050	405 356	472 975	478 742	478 742	487 391	554 656	603 685

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
SO5 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT				38		48	88	107	107	35	606	–
SO4 - SOCIAL & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				33	5 619	221	412	405	405	315	48	7 510
SO3 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT				207	253	4 757	8 620	7 576	7 576	5 224	6 307	4 518
SO2 - COST EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY				84 080	114 897	55 845	91 610	82 481	82 481	103 844	60 950	53 735
SO1 - GOOD GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				1 609	2 368	1 629	1 853	1 928	1 928	1 191	10 033	2 970
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	85 967	123 138	62 388	100 582	92 477	92 477	110 409	77 943	68 733

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29 Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Municipal Manager										
Municipal Manager										
90% Expenditure of the Approved Capital budget for the Municipality	% of budget spent	No KPI Set	80.3%	88.7%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% of the Approved Operational Budget spent of the Municipality	% of operational budget spent	No KPI Set	91.9%	92.8%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Strategic Services										
Provision of electricity to residential properties connected to the municipal infrastructure network for both prepaid and credit electrical metering	Percentage of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	100.0%	100.0%	98.8%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Provision of water to residential properties connected to the municipal infrastructure network for both prepaid and credit metering	Percentage of formal residential properties connected to the municipal water network	100.0%	81.4%	77.1%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Provision of refuse removal and solid waste disposal for residential account holders	Percentage of residential properties billed for refuse removal	100.0%	91.8%	90.7%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Provision of sanitation/sewerage services to residential account holders	Percentage of residential properties billed for sanitation/sewerage services	100.0%	93.5%	87.8%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
The percentage of registered indigent account holders (poor households) with access to free basic services	Number of registered indigent households	100.0%	86.3%	90.1%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Development of a Integrated IDP Process Plan	Completed Process plan submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submission of Final IDP by May 2017	IDP Submitted to Council by May 2017	No KPI Set	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submission of Risk Action Plan to Risk Management Committee	Risk Action Plan Submitted to Risk Management Committee	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporate Management										
Director Corporate Management										
Director Corporate Management										
The percentage of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the Municipalities Annual Employment Equity report	% employed of target groups according to Annual Department of Labour Employment Equity report	75.0%	60.5%	55.2%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%	66.0%
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and Submission to Chief Risk Officer	Reviewed risk register submitted to Chief Risk Officer	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources										
Maintain an average vacancy rate of less than 10% budgeted staff establishment	Average % vacancy rate less than 10% reported Quarterly to Portfolio committee	7.7%	6.1%	3.3%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Property Administration										
95% Expenditure of Approved budget for maintenance of Municipal Properties	% of approved budget spent	99.0%	91.1%	87.8%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Manager Legal Services										
Revision of Delegation Register by September	Reviewed municipal Delegation Register submitted	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Revision of Municipal code	Reviewed Municipal Code submitted	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Relations										
Review of Client Service Standards	Reviewed Client Service Standards submitted to Portfolio Committee	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Library Services										
Hold Library exibitions in Hessequa	Number of exibitions per year	No KPI Set	2069.00	1005.00	672.00	672.00	672.00	750.00	750.00	750.00
95% Spending of Municipal Replacement fund (Grant)	Percentage of Municipal Replacement Grant spent	95.7%	95.0%	96.7%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
IT										
Development of Book of Standards - ICT Strategy Initiative	Completed Book of standards - Approved by Council	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

BESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 05 21
Private Bag X52 Bredasdorp 6570

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Services										
Director Financial Services										
Director Financial Services										
Submit a report on Borrowing Funds and reserves to the Financial Portfolio Committee	Number of borrowing and reserve funds reports submitted to Portfolio committee	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit a liquidity report of the Municipality to the Finance Portfolio Committee by end Feb	Number of reports submitted to Portfolio Committee	1.00	1.00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Unqualified Financial Audit as reported by Auditor General	Number of unqualified financial audit results	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1	1	1		1	1	1
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and Submission to Chief Risk Officer	Reviewed risk register submitted to Chief Risk Officer	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1	1	1	1	1	1
Income										
Management of income annual payment rate of thresholds higher than 95%	% income annual payment rate	97.3%	97.5%	98.9%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Submit a detailed report on the status of handed over accounts to PC twice a year	number of reports submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Expenditure										
95% Spending of Financial Management Grant	Percentage of Financial Management Grant spent	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Development Planning										
Director Development Planning										
Director Development Planning										
Quarterly report on development trends to PC	number of reports submitted to PB	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	0.04	0.04	0.04
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and Submission to Chief Risk Officer	Reviewed risk register submitted to Chief Risk Officer	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1	1	1	1	1	1
Town planning										
Evaluate land use applications within 120 days by the Planning Tribunal, after receipt of all relevant information and documents in terms of SPLUMA	% applications evaluated within 120 days	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Evaluate land use applications within 60 days by the delegated official, after receipt of all relevant information and documents in terms of SPLUMA	% applications evaluated within 30days	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Building control										
Approve/reject building plans within 30 days for buildings less than 500m2 and 60 days for buildings larger than 500m2 after all information required is correctly submitted	% of plans evaluated	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Finalise occupancy certification within 14 days after receipt of all applicable information	% of certification completed within 14 days	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Environmental Management										
Review of the Climate Change Adaptation plan	Reviewed plan submitted	No KPI Set	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Review the Hessequa Air Quality Management Plan	Reviewed plan submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Local Economic Development and Tourism										
Submit a quarterly report indicating progress in terms of Economic Development programmes to PC	number of reports submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Submit a quarterly report indicating progress in terms of tourism programmes to PC	Number of reports submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Report Quarterly on the Stanrivier Transformation Process to PC	Number or reports	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Technical Services										
Director Technical Services										
Director Technical Services										
90% Expenditure of the approved Capital Budget of the Infrastructure Services Department.	% capital budget spent	83.8%	87.0%	67.1%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
90% Expenditure of the approved Operational Budget of the Infrastructure Services Department	% of expenditure budget spent	87.0%	87.0%	95.9%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and Submission to Chief Risk Officer	Reviewed risk register submitted to Chief Risk Officer	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electrical and Mechanical Services										
Limit electricity losses to 10%	% unaccounted electricity limited to less than 10%	9.8%	9.3%	10.70%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%
95% Expenditure of National Electrification Grant spent	95% of Electrificational Grant spent	100.0%	16.0%	100.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Cleansing, Solid Waste, Facilities and Amenities										
Feedback Report to Portfolio committee regarding Blue flag Beaches	Number of reports	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	3	2	2	2	2	2
Civil Infrastructure Services										
Limit Water losses to less than 30%	% of water losses	No KPI Set	12.0%	12.6%	30.0%	3.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Number of FTE's (full time employment) created through EPWP	Number of FTE's created	No KPI Set	61.00	52.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	70.00	70.00	70.00
Civil Planning and Project Management										
95% expenditure of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	% of Grant spent	83	74	100%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Submission of Solid Waste Management Report to Portfolio Committee	Report submitted	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1	1	1	1	1	1
Community Services										
Director Community Services										
Director Community Services										
Review of Risk Register of Directorate and Submission to Chief Risk Officer	Reviewed risk register submitted to Chief Risk Officer	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	No KPI Set	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Settlements										
Review the housing Pipeline in Collaboration with the Department of Human Settlements	Housing pipeline reviewed and submitted to Portfolio Committee	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Scheduled outreach programmes for all towns to update housing waiting lists	Number of outreaches conducted	No KPI Set	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Community Development										
Implementation of Social development initiatives	Number of initiatives conducted	18.00	24.00	21.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Implementation of Sport Development Initiatives	Number of initiatives conducted	12.00	12.00	19.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Implement the Thusong Outreach Programme	Number of mobile outreach initiatives conducted	6.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Protection Services										
Receive a performance of not less than 80% for the formal Provincial Audits on the licensing Agency Services	Average % achieved in Audit	93.00%	95.23%	91.80%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%	80.00%
Conduct integrated vehicle checkpoints	Number of checkpoints per quarter	21	9.00	32	12	12	12	12	12	12
Establishment of Fire Fighting Service by the procurement of Equipment by 90% of the capital budget spent for 2017/18.	% of Capital budged for Equipment for Fire Fighting Services spend	No KPI Set	13%	77.07%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%	90.00%

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.4%	3.1%	6.5%	7.7%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	8.5%	9.2%	8.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.0%	3.3%	9.5%	9.2%	9.7%	9.7%	9.3%	9.9%	11.2%	11.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	79.2%	0.3%	0.3%	84.1%	48.0%	48.0%	50.7%	67.2%	69.4%	71.7%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	43668.9%	454.0	383.1	612.9	504.6	504.6	504.6	695.7	764.8	814.6
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.8	2.5	2.8	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.8	2.5	2.8	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.1	1.8	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	2.0	2.3	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.3	0.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		96.5%	96.7%	[illegible]	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	92.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		96.5%	96.7%	96.9%	[illegible]	96.0%	96.0%	92.0%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	10.7%	11.3%	12.6%	[illegible]	11.7%	11.7%	11.3%	10.5%	9.7%	9.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		21.4%	25.6%	23.2%	47.9%	36.6%	36.6%	36.6%	40.4%	56.9%	84.9%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	8 578 863	8 290 400	8 290 000	8 181 900	8 181 900	8 181 900	8 181 900	8 420 000	8 420 000	8 420 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	7 908		8 838	8 755	8 755	8 755	8 755	9 009	9 009	9 009
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	10%	9%	10%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%	9%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	402 004	202 978	650 000	640 000	640 000	640 000	640 000	638 000	638 000	638 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	909	946	1 325	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	23%	12%	29%	12%	12%	12%	12%	12%	12%	12%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.5%	29.4%	35.4%	36.7%	35.9%	35.9%	34.5%	36.7%	37.6%	37.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.1%	30.9%	37.1%	38.5%	37.7%	37.7%		40.4%	39.3%	38.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.2%	14.6%	16.3%	16.9%	16.7%	16.7%		17.3%	17.3%	16.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.4%	10.0%	11.5%	12.5%	12.4%	12.4%	11.9%	11.7%	11.9%	11.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	22.4	10.4	16.0	16.2	16.2	16.2	13.5	12.2	12.5	13.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	15.8%	18.8%	18.9%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.9%	14.8%	13.9%	13.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9.1	7.3	7.9	4.5	5.7	5.7	5.7	4.6	3.2	2.1

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29 Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Demographics													
Population			44		53	55	56						
Females aged 5 - 14			8		4	4	4						
Males aged 5 - 14					4		4						
Females aged 15 - 34			14		8	7	8						
Males aged 15 - 34					7		8						
Unemployment			9		0								
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12												
No income			808		1 246	1 361	1 422						
R1 - R1 600			436		275	261	239						
R1 601 - R3 200			1 008		470	362	304						
R3 201 - R6 400			2 887		2 241	2 129	2 075						
R6 401 - R12 800			3 002		3 679	3 707	3 773						
R12 801 - R25 600			1 885		3 670	4 056	4 324						
R25 601 - R51 200			1 054		2 274	2 852	2 864						
R52 201 - R102 400			376		1 423	1 857	2 121						
R102 401 - R204 800			74		567	852	1 044						
R204 801 - R409 600			57		137	163	176						
R409 601 - R819 200			42		47	48	49						
> R819 200			9		41	56	65						
Poverty profiles (no. of households)													
< R2 060 per household per month	13		9 141		7 813	7691.31	7571.51	7453.56					
Insert description	2												
Household/demographics (000)													
Number of people in municipal area			44 118		52 468	53	54	55					
Number of poor people in municipal area					29 782								
Number of households in municipal area					15 873								
Number of poor households in municipal area					7 813								
Definition of poor household (R per month)					<3500								
Housing statistics	3												
Formal			15 009			16 451							
Informal			864			866							
Total number of households			15 873	-	-	17 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4												
Dwellings provided by provincials													
Dwellings provided by private sector	5												
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)													
Interest rate - borrowing													
Interest rate - investment													
Remuneration increases													
Consumption growth (electricity)													
Consumption growth (water)													
Collection rates	7												
Property tax/service charges													
Rental of facilities & equipment													
Interest - external investments													
Interest - debtors													
Revenue from agency services													

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16 Outcome	2016/17 Outcome	2017/18 Outcome	Current Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Adjusted Budget	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	13 316	13 316	13 935	13 935	13 935	13 935	14 632	15 363	16 132
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	427	427	440	440	440	440	462	485	509
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13 743	13 743	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	13 743	13 743	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 273	14 273	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 515	4 742	4 979	5 228
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	10 352	10 870	11 413
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	14 273	14 273	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	14 273	14 273	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000):									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	13 316	13 316	13 935	13 935	13 935	13 935	14 632	15 363	16 132
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	427	427	440	440	440	440	462	485	509
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13 743	13 743	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	13 743	13 743	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	12 987	12 987	13 437	13 437	13 437	13 437	14 109	14 814	15 555
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	14 273	14 273	4 516	4 516	4 516	4 516	4 742	4 979	5 228
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			9 859	9 859	9 859	9 859	10 352	10 870	11 413
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	14 273	14 273	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	14 273	14 273	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	15 094	15 848	16 641
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	13 066	13 066	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 166	13 824	14 516	15 241

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000):									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

RESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	5	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		-Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	2 488 031	2 673 186	2 869 332	3 048 085	3 048 085	3 048 085	3 289 772	3 520 056	3 766 460
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 968	5 279	5 395	5 385	5 385	5 385	5 439	6 493	6 595
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	1 099 013	1 182 864	1 822 104	1 902 141	1 902 141	1 902 141	2 553 275	2 767 637	2 978 140
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 762	4 961	3 547	5 061	5 061	5 061	5 111	6 162	6 176
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	6 856 893	7 366 474	7 084 759	7 855 373	7 855 373	7 855 373	8 056 592	9 781 227	10 663 725
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	4 878	4 793	4 795	4 869	4 869	4 869	4 938	4 968	4 968
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)		5 367 854	5 824 587	6 290 342	7 111 778	7 111 778	7 111 778	8 178 545	9 408 327	10 157 793
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS		4 943	5 096	4 859	5 197	5 197	5 197	5 249	5 302	5 315
		Informal settlements (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Other (Rands)										
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

RESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	206 785	211 779	219 660	147 705	187 137	187 137	187 137	155 099	121 344	88 982
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	126 717	177 332	203 034	116 368	164 114	164 114	161 934	137 926	111 936	74 140
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	9.1	7.3	7.9	4.5	5.7	5.7	5.7	4.6	3.2	2.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	57 688	139 805	52 463	16 036	30 388	30 388	50 004	631	(10 857)	(12 964)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	2.6%	1.5%	0.9%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.6%	7.7%	1.9%	2.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	86.0%	83.1%	87.9%	84.2%	84.2%	84.2%	80.2%	89.6%	89.7%	89.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	15.0%	16.3%	12.3%	19.9%	19.9%	19.9%	18.7%	12.2%	11.7%	11.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	99.9%	99.3%	99.8%	93.8%	100.0%	100.0%	103.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	78.1%	0.0%	0.0%	84.1%	48.0%	48.0%	50.7%	67.2%	69.4%	71.7%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	24.3%	8.3%	(10.0%)	12.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.0%)	1.4%	2.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(17.0%)	(22.1%)	(0.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	8.4%	8.9%	9.0%	9.2%	9.2%	10.1%	9.2%	9.7%	9.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	77.5%	91.4%	16.7%	5.0%	5.4%	5.4%	0.0%	10.5%	7.7%	7.8%

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013	1/7/2013			1/7/2014		
Financial year valuation used		1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014	1/7/2014			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			No		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)	3	No	No	No	No		No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	4	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	5			12	12					
No. of properties	5	20 914	20 908	21 122	21 317		21 429	21 443	21 460	21 500
No. of sectional title values	5	805	813	818	843		818	818	820	825
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	1	2	2		2	2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		100	26	22	75		17	20	300	100
No. of appeals by rate payers	8	35	4	9	10		8	10	60	20
No. of successful objections	8	65	1	16	15		5	5	30	10
No. of successful objections > 10%		25	8	11	10		-	1	50	20
Supplementary valuation	5	1 792 155 746	524 981 701	484 532 101	495 000 000		505 180 000	550 000 000	2 000 000 000	1 000 000 000
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)		16	15	15	15		0	19	19	19
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		322	321	321	321		0	313	313	313
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		16	15	15	15		15	19	19	19
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		30	43	46	46		46	47	47	47
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9 166	9 222	9 333	9 395		9 395	9 672	9 672	10 529
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		89	79	80	82		82	86	86	94
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		27	30	30	30		32	32	32	35
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	9 326	9 389	9 503	9 568	-	9 569	9 755	9 755	10 724
Total land value (Rm)	5	13 927	14 130	14 216	14 263		14 489	14 489	15 249	15 938
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	-				-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	-				-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				92 928		94 099	103 059	111 304	120 208
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	951	1 065	1 166		1 166	1 251	1 351	1 459
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		485	257	296	550		550	594	642	693
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		263		208	246		245	267	289	312
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		4 444	4 986	5 040	6 032		6 074	6 290	6 793	7 337
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Mnel props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mixing Props.
Current Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		15 125	121	547	3 316	185	1 638	294	16	–	–	–	–	64	–	123	14
No. of sectional title property values		773		78													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		514	3	21	73	–	17	1	0	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	14
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		358	4	25	36	–	13	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		10	–	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		5	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		5	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	3	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–															
Years since last valuation (select)		5															
Frequency of valuation (select)		7															
Method of valuation used (select)		Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp
Base of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								15									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														44			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9 395														92	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																32	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 289	91	445	3 948	220	282	19	16	31	–	–	–	47	–	118	1
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	9 289	91	445	3 948	220	282	19	16	31	–	–	–	47	–	118	1
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.011517	0.011607	0.010357	0.003618	0.015525	–	–	0.007678	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.000958	0.010357
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		75 538	749	3 533	9 476	3 819	–	–	[redacted]	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]										[redacted]	
Expected cost; collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%							0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 186															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		559															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					245												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8 074															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC642 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monums	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		16 125	121	547	3 318	185	1 636	294	18	–	–	–	–	64	–	123	14
No. of sectional title property values		773		76													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		450	–	25	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		59		5	20												
No. of appeals by rate-payers		7		–	3												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		7		–	3												
No. of successful objections	5	10		–	5												
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	7		–	3												
Estimated no. of properties not valued		169															
Years since last valuation (select)		5															
Frequency of valuation (select)		7															
Method of valuation used (select)		Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp	Market Value Land&Imp
Base of valuation (select)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								19									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														47			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–															
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9 572														80	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																32	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 269	91	445	3 948	220	282	19	18	31	–	–	–	47	–	116	1
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	9 269	91	445	3 948	220	282	19	18	31	–	–	–	47	–	116	1
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.012553	0.012651	0.011289	0.008342	0.016737	–	–	0.008369	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.001046	0.011289
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		84 135	849	3 878	10 352	3 609	–	–	151	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 261															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		994															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					257												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		6 586															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discns (R'000)																	

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

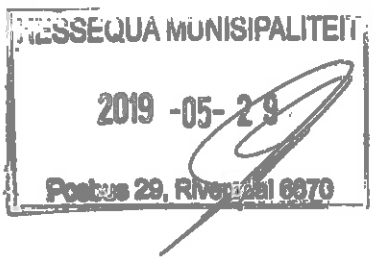
WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0.006151	0.006582	0.007109	0.007678	0.008369	0.009039	0.009762
Residential properties - vacant land			0.010719	0.011469	0.012387	0.015355	0.016737	0.018076	0.019522
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.001537	0.001645	0.001777	0.001919	0.002092	0.002259	0.002440
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.006296	0.006737	0.007276	0.007858	0.008565	0.009250	0.009990
Business and commercial properties			0.006296	0.006737	0.007276	0.007858	0.008565	0.009250	0.009990
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.013563	0.014512	0.156730	0.015696	0.016737	0.018076	0.019522
Municipal properties			0.000000	0.000000	-	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Public service infrastructure			0.000000	0.000000	-	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0.006151	0.006582	0.007109	0.007678	0.008369	0.009039	0.009762
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties			0.006151	0.006582	0.007109	0.007678	0.008369	0.009039	0.009762
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 600
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			97.00	104	112	125	140	150	160
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			96.00	103	111	120	134	144	154
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		15 kl	5.35	5.72	6.18	6.92	7.75	8.37	9.04
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		30 kl	6.10	6.53	7.05	7.90	8.84	9.55	10.31
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		40 kl	6.64	7.12	7.69	8.61	9.65	10.42	11.26
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		50 kl	8.10	8.67	9.36	10.48	11.74	12.68	13.69
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			118	125.00	135.00	146	159	171.72	185.46
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			118	125.00	135.00	146	159	171.72	185.46
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			352.20	379.20	381.00	403.80	442	477.58	515.78
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			221	239.12	256.00	276.00	298	322.29	348.07
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter									
Life-line tariff - prepaid									
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid *(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	0.0786	0.8380	0.8520	0.9100	1.0280	1.1000	1.1770
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	0.9950	1.0660	1.0850	1.1590	1.3100	1.4017	1.4998
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	1.4000	1.5070	1.5360	1.6410	1.8550	1.9849	2.1238
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	1.6530	1.7790	1.8130	1.9370	2.1900	2.3433	2.5073
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	0.0786	0.8380	0.8520	0.9100	1.0280	1.1000	1.1770
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	0.9950	1.0660	1.0850	1.1590	1.3100	1.4017	1.4998
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	1.4000	1.5070	1.5360	1.6410	1.8550	1.9849	2.1238
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	1.6530	1.7790	1.8130	1.9370	2.1900	2.3433	2.5073
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			91.00	97.00	112.00	129	148	160	173
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Water tariffs									
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		70 kl	9.50	10.17	10.98	12.30	13.77	14.87	16.06
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		>70 kl	11.45	12.25	13.23	14.82	16.60	17.93	19.36
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		6kl FREE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		15kl	5.35	5.72	6.18	6.92	7.75	8.37	9.04
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		30 kl	6.10	6.53	7.05	7.90	8.84	9.55	10.31
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		40 kl	6.64	7.12	7.69	8.61	9.65	10.42	11.26
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		50 kl	8.10	8.67	9.36	10.48	11.74	12.68	13.69
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		70 kl	9.50	10.17	10.98	12.30	13.77	14.87	16.06
Prepaid - Indigent water usage - Block 7 (c/kl)		>70 kl	11.45	12.25	13.23	14.82	16.60	17.93	19.36
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		70 kl	4.70	5.03	5.43	6.06	6.81	7.35	7.94
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		90 kl	5.35	5.72	6.18	6.92	7.75	8.37	9.04
Old Aged Homes/Schools water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		>90 kl	6.64	7.12	7.69	8.61	9.65	10.42	11.26
Waste water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		(fill in structure)	118.00	125	135	146	159	171.72	185.46
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in structure)	118.00	125	135	146	159	171.72	185.46
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		60Amps	352.20	379.20	391.00	403.80	442.20	477.58	515.78
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)	221	239.12	258.00	276.00	296.42	322.29	348.07
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	0.8786	0.8380	0.8520	0.9100	1.0280	1.1102	1.1991
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	0.9950	1.0680	1.0850	1.1590	1.3100	1.4148	1.5280
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	1.4000	1.5070	1.5360	1.6410	1.8550	2.0034	2.1637
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	1.5530	1.7790	1.8130	1.9370	2.1900	2.3652	2.5544
Prepaid Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		60Amps	164.56	177	179	190	207.83	224.46	242.41
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		50 kWh	0.8786	0.8380	0.8520	0.9100	1.0280	1.1102	1.1991
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350 kWh	0.9950	1.0680	1.0850	1.1590	1.3100	1.4148	1.5280
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		600 kWh	1.4000	1.5070	1.5360	1.6410	1.8550	2.0034	2.1637
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		>600 kWh	1.5530	1.7790	1.8130	1.9370	2.1900	2.3652	2.5544
		(fill in thresholds)							

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		333.18	356.53	385.07	416.89	416.89	416.89	9.0%	453.32	489.59	528.75
Electricity: Basic levy		352.20	379.20	381.00	403.80	403.80	403.80	9.5%	442.20	477.58	515.78
Electricity: Consumption		1 349.00	1 428.75	1 477.30	1 578.25	1 578.25	1 578.25	13.0%	1 784.15	1 926.88	2 081.03
Water: Basic levy		97.00	104.00	112.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	12.0%	140.00	151.20	163.30
Water: Consumption		171.75	183.75	198.45	222.30	222.30	222.30	11.9%	248.85	268.76	290.26
Sanitation		118.00	125.00	135.00	146.00	146.00	146.00	8.9%	159.00	171.72	185.46
Refuse removal		91.00	97.00	112.00	129.00	129.00	129.00	14.7%	148.00	159.84	172.63
Other											
sub-total		2 512.13	2 674.23	2 800.82	3 020.24	3 020.24	3 020.24	11.8%	3 375.52	3 645.56	3 937.21
VAT on Services		305.05	324.48	338.21	390.65	390.65	390.65		438.33	473.40	511.27
Total large household bill:		2 817.18	2 998.70	3 139.03	3 416.89	3 416.89	3 416.89	11.8%	3 813.85	4 118.96	4 448.48
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	4.7%	8.7%	(0.0%)	-		11.8%	8.0%	8.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		230.66	246.83	256.59	287.93	287.93	287.93	9.0%	313.84	338.94	366.06
Electricity: Basic levy		352.20	379.20	381.00	403.80	403.80	403.80	9.5%	442.20	477.58	515.78
Electricity: Consumption		547.80	586.45	586.50	639.35	639.35	639.35	13.0%	722.65	780.46	842.90
Water: Basic levy		97.00	104.00	112.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	12.0%	140.00	151.20	163.30
Water: Consumption		141.25	151.10	163.20	182.80	182.80	182.80	12.0%	204.65	221.02	238.70
Sanitation		118.00	125.00	135.00	146.00	146.00	146.00	8.9%	159.00	171.72	185.46
Refuse removal		91.00	97.00	112.00	129.00	129.00	129.00	14.7%	148.00	159.84	172.63
Other											
sub-total		1 577.91	1 689.58	1 766.29	1 913.88	1 913.88	1 913.88	11.3%	2 130.34	2 300.76	2 484.83
VAT on Services		202.09	213.41	225.26	243.89	243.89	243.89		272.48	294.27	317.81
Total small household bill:		1 780.00	1 902.99	1 993.54	2 157.77	2 157.77	2 157.77	11.4%	2 402.81	2 595.04	2 802.64
% increase/-decrease			5.8%	5.8%	8.2%	-	-		11.4%	8.0%	8.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		127.85	137.13	148.10	159.96	159.96	159.96	9.0%	174.35	188.30	203.37
Electricity: Basic levy										-	-
Electricity: Consumption		296.50	319.80	325.50	347.70	347.70	347.70	6.0%	368.70	398.20	430.05
Water: Basic levy		97.00	104.00	112.00	125.00	125.00	125.00	12.0%	140.00	151.20	163.30
Water: Consumption		78.65	84.13	90.87	101.78	101.78	101.78	12.0%	113.95	123.07	132.91
Sanitation		118.00	125.00	135.00	146.00	146.00	146.00	8.9%	159.00	171.72	185.46
Refuse removal		91.00	97.00	112.00	129.00	129.00	129.00	14.7%	148.00	159.84	172.63
Other											
sub-total		811.00	867.06	923.47	1 009.44	1 009.44	1 009.44	9.4%	1 104.00	1 192.32	1 287.71
VAT on Services		102.47	109.49	116.31	127.42	127.42	127.42		139.45	150.60	162.65
Total small household bill:		913.48	976.54	1 039.78	1 136.86	1 136.86	1 136.86	9.4%	1 243.45	1 342.93	1 450.36
% increase/-decrease			6.9%	6.5%	9.3%	-	-		9.4%	8.0%	8.0%

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		203 506	200 360	216 415	146 705	167 069	167 069	155 099	134 752	102 340
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total		203 506	200 360	216 415	146 705	167 069	167 069	155 099	134 752	102 340
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		203 506	200 360	216 415	146 705	167 069	167 069	155 099	134 752	102 340

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC043 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Entity Name of Institution & Investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Mnths	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening Balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Ups	Closing Balance
Parent municipality:														
Municipality sub-total														
ABSA														
NIA														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		107 294	111 557	94 134	150 775	124 134	124 134	168 483	187 918	200 137
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	107 294	111 557	94 134	150 775	124 134	124 134	168 483	187 918	200 137
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	107 294	111 557	94 134	150 775	124 134	124 134	168 483	187 918	200 137

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		37 809	40 121	41 680	44 734	44 384	44 384	47 464	50 528	54 726
Local Government Equitable Share		31 529	34 558	37 497	40 885	40 885	40 885	44 063	47 469	51 230
Finance Management		1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 538	1 538	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement		930								
Dme / Mig Admin Staff Member										
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 000	3 000	1 000	800	284	284	–	800	1 200
Epwp Incentive		1 000	1 088	1 033	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 108		
Mig 5% Administration Portion Of Mig					673	673	673	683	709	746
Vat On National Conditional Operating Grants										
Vat On Operating Grants National										
Flood Disaster Relief (National)										
Mig Operating Grant Expenditure										
Flood Disaster - Project Manager- Admin										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for		–	–							
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedu		–	–							
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–							
Provincial Government:		17 369	37 950	20 348	9 958	18 908	18 908	18 590	23 308	31 320
Housing		9 657	28 119	3 567	750	8 655	8 655	1 382	12 450	21 000
Sport And Recreation										
Flood Disaster Prov: Road Maint, Cdw, Libraries,Land,Water Hce,Dme										
Flood Disaster Fund										
Public Transport and Systems										
Dept Of Transport - Main Road Maintenance		95	111	111	110	110	110	103	118	118
Cdw Support Grant										
Library Extended Staff Levels Grant (Conditional Grant)										
Library Personnel Expenditure Grant (Vulnerable Municipalities)										
Thusong Centre										
Financial Management		–	–							
Pgwc Risk Management / Internal Audit										
Pgwc Performance Management System										
Vat On Operating Grants Provincial										
Pgwc Tariff Structure Investigation										
Pgwc Capacity Building Grant		300	120	240	360	360	360	380		
Pgwc Greening Develop. Grant Tuin Op Die Brak				50						
Greenest Municipality Competition: Environmental Affairs		130	130	–						
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		353	–	330	330	80	80			
Other Capacity Building Grant						234	234			
Thusong Support Grant		100							100	
Pgwc Graduate Internship Grant/Capacity Building		287	60	66						
Drought Support grant			1 000	7 500						
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			1 200							
Community Development Workers					19					
Electrical Master Plan										
Capacity Building		–	–							
Housing		–	–	–						
Library Service		6 407	7 010	7 864	8 389	8 644	8 644	8 725	10 840	10 202
Public Transport		–	–							
Replacement Funding		–	–							
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	600						
Othe Capacity Building			200			824	824			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 278	145	412	1 099	1 076	1 076	1 143	1 959	1 969
Sets/Disaster Relief Trade Union		441	128	372	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 049
Business Engineering Continuous Cultural Projects		10			10	10	10	10	10	10
Other Asla										
Other:Lotto		527								
Heritage Western Cape										
Arbor City Award (Total)		300						24		
Africana centre			17							
Mining Companies		–	–	–						
Unspecified		–	–	40		17	17	60		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	56 496	78 216	61 840	55 751	62 368	62 368	59 137	74 894	87 105

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		56 115	43 023	25 332	15 189	15 539	15 539	14 953	14 884	15 978
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		13 332	13 023							
Public Transport And Systems										
Integrated National Electrification Programme				–	2 400	2 737	2 737	1 985	1 200	1 800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)				13 813	12 789	12 789	12 789	12 968	13 464	14 178
Flood Disaster		39 325	30 000							
Dept Of Mineral And Energy (Dme)				11 519						
Regional Bulk Infrastructure										
Expanded Public Works Program - Nat Grant										
Dept Water Affairs		3 458								
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Financial Management Grant					–	14	14			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	335	8 432	8 432	1 291	530	61
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–			7 762	7 762	830		
Financial Management		–	–			250	250			
Housing		–	–	–						
Human Settlement Development		–	–	–						
Libraries Archives and Museums		–	–							
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–						
Library Service		–	–	–	335	335	335	131	530	61
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–	–						
Other		–	–	–		66	66			
Affairs & Planning		–	–	–		19	19			
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)								330		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	1 600	5 737	5 737	–	–	–
Agency Francaise de Development		–	–	–						
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–		4 500	4 500			
Mining Companies		–	–	–						
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Product		–	–	–		237	237			
Unspecified		–	–							
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	56 115	43 023	25 332	16 524	29 708	29 708	16 243	15 194	16 039
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		112 611	121 239	87 172	72 275	92 976	92 976	75 380	90 989	103 144

PLESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		35 193	36 311	40 133	44 734	44 384	44 384	47 464	50 528	54 728
Local Government Equitable Share		31 529	34 559	37 497	40 885	40 885	40 885	44 063	47 469	51 230
Finance Management		1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 536	1 536	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement		930								
Dme / Mig Admin Staff Member										
Integrated National Electrification Programme		–	539		600	264	264	–	800	1 200
Epwp Incentive		1 205	1 088	395	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 108		
Mig 5% Administration Portion Of Mig			651	691	673	673	673	693	709	746
Vat On National Conditional Operating Grants										
Vat On Operating Grants National										
Flood Disaster Relief (National)										
Mig Operating Grant Expenditure										
Flood Disaster - Project Manager- Admin										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for		79								
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Provincial Government:		17 697	24 654	19 934	9 958	16 908	16 908	16 590	23 308	31 328
Housing		9 857	17 113	11 006	750	6 655	6 655	1 382	12 450	21 000
Sport And Recreation										
Flood Disaster, Prov Road, Maint Cdw, Libraries Land,Water, Hce,Dme										
Flood Disaster Fund										
Public Transport and Systems										
Dept Of Transport - Main Road Maintenance		95	111	111	110	110	110	103	118	118
Cdw Support Grant										
Library Extended Staff Levels Grant (Conditional Grant)										
Library Personnel Expenditure Grant (Vulnerable Municipalities)										
Thusong Centre		5								
Financial Management										
Pgwc Risk Management / Internal Audit										
Pgwc Performance Management System										
Vat On Operating Grants Provincial										
Pgwc Tariff Structure Investigation										
Pgwc Capacity Building Grant		649	65	91	360	360	360	360		
Pgwc Greening Develop. Grant Tun Op Die Brak			123							
Greenest Municipality Competition Environmental Affairs		195		42						
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		617	195	317	330	80	80			
Other Capacity Building Grant						234	234			
Thusong Support Grant									100	
Pgwc Graduate Internship Grant/Capacity Building			-							
Drought Support grant										
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant										
Community Development Workers					19					
Electrical Master Plan										
Capacity Building										
Housing										
Library Service		6 479	6 355	7 869	8 389	8 644	8 644	8 725	10 640	10 202
Public Transport										
Replacement Funding										
Municipal Systems Improvement			92	600						
Othe Capacity Building			–	98		824	824			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		1 278	145	412	1 659	1 678	1 678	1 143	1 059	1 059
Seta/Disaster Relief/ Trade Union		441	128	372	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 049
Business Engineering: Continuous Cultural Projects		10			10	10	10	10	10	10
Other Asia										
Other Lotto		527								
Heritage Western Cape										
Arbor City Award (Total)		300						24		
Africane centre			17							
Mining Companies		–	–	–						
Unspecified		–	–	40		17	17	60		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		54 168	62 510	60 479	55 751	62 366	62 366	59 137	74 894	87 185

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		27 458	95 442	30 503	16 189	15 539	15 539	14 953	14 884	15 978
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)		16 390	11 607	17 346						
Public Transport And Systems										
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 000	927	1 000	2 400	2 737	2 737	1 985	1 200	1 800
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Mig)					12 789	12 789	12 789	12 968	13 464	14 178
Flood Disaster		4 233								
Dept Of Mineral And Energy (Dme)										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		405								
Expanded Public Works Program - Nat Grant				638						
Dept Water Affairs										
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Financial Management Grant					–	14	14			
Other capital transfers/grants [Insert desc]		3 427	786							
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]			82 122	11 519						
Provincial Government:		–	255	2 288	335	8 432	8 432	1 291	530	61
Disaster and Emergency Services				1 938		7 762	7 762	830		
Financial Management						250	250			
Housing										
Human Settlement Development										
Libraries Archives and Museums										
Libraries Archives and Museums										
Library Service			255	330	335	335	335	131	530	61
Municipal Systems Improvement										
Other						66	66			
Affairs & Planning						19	19			
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)								330		
District Municipality:		–	–	35	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental Protection										
Housing				35						
Planning and Development										
Water										
Other grant providers:		–	73	221	1 000	5 737	5 737	–	–	–
Arbor City Award (Total)			73							
Agency Francaise de Development		–	–			4 500	4 500			
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–							
Mining Companies		–	–		1 000	1 000	1 000			
Private Enterprises		–	–			237	237			
Product		–	–	142						
Unspecified		–	–	79						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		27 458	95 771	33 027	16 624	29 708	29 708	16 243	15 194	16 039
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		81 624	158 289	93 506	72 275	92 076	92 076	75 386	80 089	183 144

MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal, 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		37 909	40 121	41 080	44 734	44 384	44 384	47 376	50 528	54 726
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		17 309	37 950	20 348	9 958	16 908	16 908	10 920	23 398	31 320
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1 278	145	412	1 059	1 076	1 076	1 119	1 059	1 059
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 278	145	412	1 059	1 076	1 076	1 119	1 059	1 059
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts					–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 278	145	412	1 059	1 076	1 076	1 119	1 059	1 059
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		58 115	43 023	25 332	15 189	15 539	15 539	14 981	14 664	15 978
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts					335	8 432	8 432	961	14 030	61
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						317	317			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	317	317	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					1 000	5 737	5 737			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	1 000	5 737	5 737	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	1 000	6 055	6 055	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 278	145	412	2 059	7 131	7 131	1 119	1 059	1 059
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 28
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Non Prof Unspecified			865	20	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Grants To Non Profit Inst				13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grants To Non Profit Inst Hr Argeologie				–	13	13	13	13	–	–	–
Grants To Non Profit Inst Breede River				320	310	330	330	330	–	–	–
Grants To Non Profit Inst Environ Adv				–	17	0	0	0	–	–	–
Grants To Non Profit Inst River Control				–	8	1	1	1	–	–	–
Grants To Non Profit Inst:Gounis Nature				1	5	5	5	5	–	–	–
Grants To Non/Prof Inst:Other(Dep/Mayor)				48	50	50	50	50	53	56	60
Non Prof Breede River				522	528	698	698	698	320	320	320
Non Prof. Environ Adv									7	7	7
Non Prof Gounis Nature									30	30	30
Non Prof River Control									6	6	6
Non Prof Unspecified									770	997	833
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	865	923	939	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 197	1 426	1 266
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Hh Oth Trans· Bursaries Non Employee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ts_O_M_Hh_Cash_Bursaries (Non-Employee)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	865	923	939	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 197	1 426	1 266
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Hh Sap Soc Ass· Grant In Aid	5			132	48	48	48	48	–	–	–
Ts_O_It_Hh_Soc Assis_Grant In Aid Dis Re		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	51	54	57
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	132	48	48	48	48	51	54	57
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	132	48	48	48	48	51	54	57
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	865	1 055	987	1 155	1 155	1 155	1 247	1 480	1 323

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages						–	–			
Pension and UIF Contributions		179	529	423	465	465	465	443	474	507
Medical Aid Contributions				215	215	215	215	280	300	321
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 421	1 251			–	–			
Cellphone Allowance		364	419	524	823	823	823	731	782	836
Housing Allowances						–	–			
Other benefits and allowances		4 083	4 285	6 041	6 548	6 548	6 548	6 876	7 358	7 873
Sub Total - Councillors		6 047	6 484	7 202	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 330	8 914	9 538
% increase	4		7.2%	11.1%	11.8%	–	–	3.5%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 190	3 849	4 811	5 521	5 591	5 591	6 120	6 548	7 006
Pension and UIF Contributions		905	874	760	847	841	841	889	951	1 018
Medical Aid Contributions			154	154	142	142	142	156	167	179
Overtime						–	–			
Performance Bonus		690	671	792	886	886	886	1 076	1 151	1 232
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	381	399	499	488	488	488	535	573	613
Cellphone Allowance	3	49	38	35	36	36	36	50	54	58
Housing Allowances	3					–	–			
Other benefits and allowances	3	53	62	25	30	29	29	33	35	38
Payments in lieu of leave				90	–	–	–	31	33	36
Long service awards				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6					–	–			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 268	5 847	7 165	7 962	8 013	8 013	8 891	9 513	10 179
% increase	4		(6.7%)	22.5%	11.1%	0.6%	–	11.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		77 782	86 471	87 129	102 461	100 710	100 710	111 642	118 845	127 097
Pension and UIF Contributions		17 478	14 608	15 895	18 553	18 167	18 167	22 112	23 648	25 303
Medical Aid Contributions			4 216	4 839	6 358	6 365	6 365	6 964	7 452	7 973
Overtime		3 351	3 973	5 219	4 876	4 786	4 786	5 487	5 926	6 400
Performance Bonus				7 055	8 127	7 980	7 980	9 198	9 807	10 490
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4 192	4 183			–	–			
Cellphone Allowance	3	335	327	314	339	339	339	347	371	397
Housing Allowances	3	1 069	1 142	1 159	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 536	1 644	1 759
Other benefits and allowances	3	5 939	4 784	7 131	7 921	8 032	8 032	8 513	9 141	9 815
Payments in lieu of leave				880	492	492	492	539	576	617
Long service awards			2 239	(0)	1 545	843	843	910	974	1 042
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6			13 673	6 234	7 973	7 973	10 096	11 093	11 897
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		110 148	121 944	143 293	158 403	157 183	157 183	177 343	189 476	202 590
% increase	4		10.7%	17.5%	10.5%	(0.8%)	–	12.8%	6.8%	6.9%
Total Parent Municipality		122 460	134 275	157 661	174 416	173 246	173 246	194 564	207 903	222 307
			9.6%	17.4%	10.6%	(0.7%)	–	12.3%	6.9%	6.9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		122 460	134 275	157 661	174 416	173 246	173 246	194 564	207 903	222 307
% increase	4		9.6%	17.4%	10.6%	(0.7%)	–	12.3%	6.9%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	116 414	127 791	150 458	166 365	165 196	165 196	186 234	198 990	212 769

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

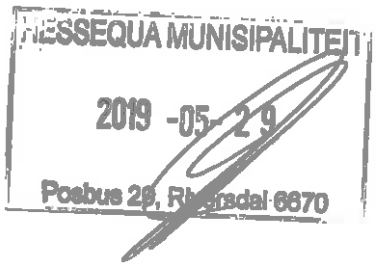
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4			49 434	706 628			756 062
Chief Whip				–	327 797			327 797
Executive Mayor				93 089	840 110			933 199
Deputy Executive Mayor				49 434	706 628			756 062
Executive Committee				176 613	1 958 721			2 135 334
Total for all other councillors				354 892	3 067 075			3 421 967
Total Councillors	8	–	–	723 462	7 606 959			8 330 421
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 198 733	208 557	50 505	202 061		1 659 856
Chief Finance Officer			905 931	179 656	187 305	177 182		1 450 074
SM COM			947 245	217 511	101 887	177 179		1 443 822
SM COR			1 024 463	229 489	18 939	177 182		1 450 073
SM D01					–			–
SM D02					6 249			6 249
SM D03			997 301	208 284	67 353	177 182		1 450 120
SM D04			1 045 983	1 782	217 723	165 166		1 430 654
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	6 119 656	1 045 279	849 961	1 075 952		8 890 848
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	6 119 656	1 768 741	8 456 920	1 075 952		17 221 269

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		17		17	17		17	17		17
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	5	1	6	4	2	6	4	2
Other Managers	7	22	21		26	24		26	24	
Professionals		44	40	3	49	40	2	50	40	2
Finance		15	15		15	13		15	13	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		4	4		4	3		4	3	
Electricity										
Water					1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		23	19	3	27	21	2	28	21	2
Technicians		59	48	–	67	57	6	68	57	6
Finance		–	–	–	8	6	2	8	5	2
Spatial/town planning		3	3	–						
Information Technology		1	1	–	2	2		2	2	
Roads		–	–	–						
Electricity		8	7	–						
Water		14	13	–	28	28		28	28	
Sanitation		16	16	–						
Refuse										
Other		8	8	–	29	24	4	30	24	4
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		67	63	19	69	50	12	71	50	12
Service and sales workers		58	52	1	41	36	1	41	36	1
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	32	30		33	30	
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–					
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	38	36		38	36	
Elementary Occupations		255	252	–	259	245		263	245	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	539	491	41	603	522	40	613	522	40
% Increase					11.9%	6.5%	(2.4%)	1.7%	–	–
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	539	482	41	596	522	23	596	522	23
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	67	62	3	69	60	3	72	60	3
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	8	8	–	9	8	–	8	8	–

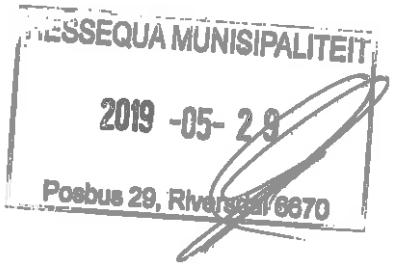


WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		95 551	(357)	(302)	(302)	333	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	(104)	330	(104)	94 857	101 693	109 829
Service charges - electricity revenue		17 620	12 418	7 251	12 220	12 482	11 662	10 084	12 088	11 461	12 665	12 626	16 223	157 811	171 272	184 960
Service charges - water revenue		5 261	2 660	2 915	2 934	3 072	3 010	4 440	3 038	3 184	3 326	3 111	4 749	40 997	44 256	47 795
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 595	1 709	1 754	1 741	1 687	1 658	1 757	1 691	1 658	1 713	1 725	1 728	23 332	25 199	27 214
Service charges - refuse revenue		1 930	1 920	1 926	1 933	1 882	1 851	1 935	1 901	1 859	1 882	1 907	1 938	22 895	24 154	26 087
Rental of facilities and equipment		231	198	201	225	240	208	267	198	215	202	213	203	2 660	2 871	3 099
Interest earned - external investments		1 016	1 297	(2 598)	1 344	1 271	979	945	1 389	910	780	669	659	9 868	8 723	8 720
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		144	161	183	238	187	186	217	230	134	22	14	5	1 868	1 634	1 881
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 236	1 049	735	759	951	673	904	921	1 106	709	625	35 183	45 040	47 742	50 607
Licences and permits		100	130	111	129	123	228	176	102	108	110	103	143	1 563	1 657	1 756
Agency services		139	224	108	288	248	61	231	223	289	191	263	(70)	2 203	2 247	2 292
Transfers and subsidies		18 587	2 678	57	57	1 385	15 035	57	389	10 735	57	57	10 036	59 137	74 894	87 195
Other revenue		584	1 729	2 108	2 049	3 600	1 333	1 667	968	1 088	998	882	1 838	18 414	19 420	20 484
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	0	–	66	–	–	110	–	59	–	–	2 368	2 605	2 643	2 694
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		146 613	26 841	13 930	25 679	37 480	37 032	31 664	25 031	32 861	22 551	22 844	74 753	481 778	538 507	574 962
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		14 709	14 709	14 709	14 709	23 575	14 709	14 709	14 709	14 709	15 784	14 709	14 197	186 234	198 690	212 769
Remuneration of councillors		694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	8 330	8 914	9 538
Debt impairment		3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	3 467	41 608	42 736	44 987
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	2 895	13 980	21 539	26 859	27 923
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	7 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 559	8 180	8 196
Bulk purchases		9 023	7 772	5 642	7 728	8 586	7 903	14 413	7 304	8 695	8 582	7 757	12 483	105 887	125 893	142 852
Other materials		2 476	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 640	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 462	29 633	31 948	34 586
Contracted services		1 902	1 995	2 189	2 049	2 589	3 257	2 555	2 481	2 390	2 389	2 348	6 531	32 894	47 736	50 492
Transfers and subsidies		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	40	1 247	1 490	1 323
Other expenditure		2 700	2 700	2 701	2 700	2 705	2 703	2 700	2 705	2 700	2 709	2 784	2 747	32 466	34 068	35 677
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		37 976	36 794	37 668	38 804	47 354	46 839	44 283	36 787	36 052	39 044	37 134	69 486	497 361	554 525	603 065
Surplus/(Deficit)		108 637	(10 753)	(24 328)	(13 126)	(10 874)	(9 807)	(12 619)	(12 757)	(5 371)	(16 493)	(14 290)	15 267	(15 582)	(26 091)	(28 023)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		400	1 315	1 635	932	1 169	1 530	775	600	900	1 300	2 550	3 068	16 243	16 194	16 039
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		109 037	(9 438)	(22 693)	(12 193)	(10 705)	(7 277)	(11 844)	(12 157)	(4 471)	(15 193)	(12 040)	18 334	531	(10 897)	(12 984)
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	109 037	(9 438)	(22 693)	(12 193)	(10 705)	(7 277)	(11 844)	(12 157)	(4 471)	(15 193)	(12 040)	18 334	531	(10 897)	(12 984)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		15 541	32	55	16	26	14 986	38	38	10 822	57	57	954	45 433	48 779	52 540
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		355	1 411	1 827	1 762	3 331	1 092	1 340	630	716	726	367	10 450	24 016	27 158	27 162
Vote 03 - Financial Services		96 665	3 011	(2 804)	1 222	1 748	972	1 275	1 448	923	712	1 067	419	106 645	113 084	121 309
Vote 04 - Community Services		1 474	1 879	960	1 229	2 283	1 671	1 277	1 337	1 527	1 023	1 225	35 559	51 446	64 364	63 312
Vote 05 - Technical Services		30 004	20 730	14 535	20 133	20 825	19 527	28 169	20 045	19 526	21 169	22 186	27 979	285 133	285 235	301 006
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		183	294	189	259	359	314	340	333	266	164	180	2 469	5 351	5 181	5 381
Vote 07 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		147 213	27 356	15 065	24 611	28 569	38 562	32 439	23 831	33 561	23 851	25 084	77 829	498 023	543 801	569 781
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		2 808	2 808	2 822	2 814	3 111	2 837	2 808	2 824	2 810	3 010	2 823	3 180	34 665	36 873	37 494
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		3 488	3 518	3 540	3 503	5 205	4 241	3 725	3 659	3 626	3 911	3 561	4 331	46 327	50 337	52 359
Vote 03 - Financial Services		2 780	2 778	2 891	2 775	4 318	2 772	2 917	2 802	2 780	2 982	2 800	3 238	35 816	37 436	39 856
Vote 04 - Community Services		5 489	5 496	5 495	5 514	5 634	5 537	5 497	5 544	5 589	5 705	5 546	5 425	55 572	63 030	66 030
Vote 05 - Technical Services		22 336	21 097	21 973	21 080	26 466	29 276	28 258	20 882	22 091	22 189	21 248	40 977	297 862	331 790	352 280
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		1 075	1 086	1 135	1 117	1 582	1 075	1 079	1 107	1 153	1 297	1 135	1 324	14 160	15 223	15 666
Vote 07 - Health													-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Planning And Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Electricity													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Road Transport													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		37 976	36 784	37 856	36 804	47 334	45 838	44 283	36 757	38 052	39 044	37 134	59 488	497 391	554 689	563 685
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		109 237	(9 428)	(22 793)	(12 193)	(18 766)	(7 277)	(11 844)	(12 927)	(4 471)	(15 193)	(12 049)	18 364	631	(10 887)	(12 904)
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	109 237	(9 428)	(22 793)	(12 193)	(18 766)	(7 277)	(11 844)	(12 927)	(4 471)	(15 193)	(12 049)	18 364	631	(10 887)	(12 904)



WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		118 419	3 253	(3 634)	1 444	2 908	15 148	1 884	1 670	11 733	1 149	2 117	3 570	157 518	167 988	179 749
Executive and council		14 541	32	65	16	28	14 958	38	38	10 622	57	67	894	45 373	48 779	52 540
Finance and administration		98 889	3 216	(3 699)	1 428	1 882	1 182	1 816	1 632	1 110	1 091	2 049	2 676	112 145	118 777	127 209
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 895	3 299	2 795	3 003	5 637	2 795	2 709	1 978	2 276	1 963	2 425	45 890	76 674	93 791	111 711
Community and social services		99	79	83	99	105	45	74	46	65	37	48	6 795	8 581	11 971	11 913
Sport and recreation		299	1 339	1 763	1 655	3 295	1 099	1 381	899	881	805	1 158	1 637	16 766	18 591	17 486
Public safety		1 502	1 484	947	1 222	1 435	1 565	1 276	1 330	1 533	1 025	1 220	35 385	49 971	61 771	54 767
Housing		(35)	350	(35)	(4)	515	(0)	(4)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(4)	243	1 355	12 419	29 485
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		163	419	189	289	594	314	340	483	369	184	199	2 529	5 004	5 289	5 489
Planning and development		161	202	185	285	182	165	270	222	259	155	189	2 479	4 717	4 825	5 011
Road transport		–	125	–	–	225	–	–	150	103	–	–	–	603	119	118
Environmental protection		2	91	3	4	186	149	71	112	7	5	1	99	684	343	360
Trading services		29 764	29 389	14 812	19 906	28 356	19 358	27 896	19 761	19 206	20 576	20 392	25 780	257 916	270 196	283 742
Energy sources		17 846	12 448	7 260	12 280	12 519	11 016	16 250	12 431	11 900	13 065	12 978	16 748	160 235	173 639	186 395
Water management		6 339	2 989	2 105	3 015	3 152	3 095	4 535	3 123	3 217	3 407	3 183	4 607	41 846	45 264	48 855
Waste water management		4 932	3 035	3 281	2 676	2 781	2 369	2 984	2 234	2 307	2 212	2 324	2 297	32 569	34 995	36 207
Waste management		1 648	1 937	1 966	1 932	1 899	1 992	1 956	1 914	1 881	1 892	1 909	1 930	23 066	24 336	25 284
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	16	16	16	16
Total Revenue - Functional		147 213	37 359	15 006	24 611	39 599	35 592	32 439	23 831	33 581	23 951	25 094	77 690	498 023	543 801	580 701
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		7 675	7 694	7 676	7 694	10 247	7 951	7 947	7 732	7 749	8 278	7 749	9 675	97 697	103 135	109 663
Executive and council		2 492	2 492	2 492	2 496	2 503	2 526	2 492	2 496	2 492	2 504	2 495	2 700	30 464	32 455	32 817
Finance and administration		5 082	5 082	5 259	5 076	7 434	5 340	5 334	5 104	5 135	5 653	5 122	6 851	65 583	69 824	75 961
Internal audit		121	121	134	121	210	121	121	132	123	121	133	194	1 550	1 759	1 875
Community and public safety		8 370	8 281	8 267	8 296	10 941	9 258	8 617	8 494	8 478	8 734	8 419	19 219	106 184	124 557	136 998
Community and social services		1 452	1 446	1 444	1 465	2 228	1 558	1 456	1 498	1 553	1 634	1 534	2 336	19 606	22 299	22 442
Sport and recreation		1 795	1 747	1 755	1 781	2 662	2 480	1 991	1 925	1 793	1 998	1 779	2 301	23 557	26 323	27 295
Public safety		4 807	4 811	4 814	4 828	5 719	4 935	4 815	4 806	4 847	4 862	4 952	5 187	59 332	62 012	65 899
Housing		255	255	255	255	342	255	255	255	255	280	255	393	3 299	14 523	23 442
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		4 478	4 477	4 536	4 517	6 262	5 096	4 479	4 512	4 466	4 669	4 528	5 619	58 869	62 995	67 292
Planning and development		771	773	635	816	1 142	771	774	795	793	888	776	1 042	10 173	10 738	11 440
Road transport		3 329	3 326	3 326	3 326	4 540	4 947	3 329	3 339	3 325	3 358	3 334	4 334	43 509	47 432	50 745
Environmental protection		377	378	377	377	571	377	377	387	377	445	418	443	4 917	4 825	5 107
Trading services		17 434	16 199	17 056	16 175	19 726	22 362	23 219	16 535	17 193	17 222	16 300	34 239	253 660	251 949	268 791
Energy sources		11 295	10 054	10 820	9 958	11 648	13 219	15 723	9 822	10 573	10 920	10 083	17 548	142 764	153 242	162 476
Water management		2 920	2 819	2 808	2 545	3 181	3 631	2 761	2 532	2 808	2 561	2 665	3 933	33 942	37 217	40 341
Waste water management		1 848	1 845	1 849	1 869	2 283	2 986	1 724	1 738	1 695	1 732	1 681	3 307	23 739	28 548	28 954
Waste management		1 369	1 575	1 578	1 572	2 664	2 525	2 011	2 049	1 976	1 969	1 871	9 453	52 855	34 845	35 320
Other		122	143	121	121	199	122	122	121	179	121	137	138	1 612	2 318	1 921
Total Expenditure - Functional		37 979	36 794	37 535	36 804	47 324	45 638	44 263	36 787	38 083	39 044	37 134	69 455	497 301	544 658	583 685
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		109 237	(9 436)	(22 763)	(12 193)	(18 760)	(7 277)	(11 844)	(12 957)	(4 471)	(15 193)	(12 040)	18 364	631	(18 857)	(12 984)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	109 237	(9 436)	(22 763)	(12 193)	(18 760)	(7 277)	(11 844)	(12 957)	(4 471)	(15 193)	(12 040)	18 364	631	(18 857)	(12 984)

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	150	345	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	545	50	700
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Community Services		–	–	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		400	500	1 500	2 350	4 420	1 000	2 245	4 700	5 050	3 900	5 350	4 432	35 847	19 976	15 270
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management														–	–	–
Vote 07 - Health														–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development														–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection														–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity														–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management														–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management														–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management														–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport														–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other														–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	400	650	2 145	2 350	4 470	1 000	2 245	4 700	5 050	3 900	5 350	4 432	36 692	20 026	15 970
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		–	–	12	21	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	357	353
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		–	541	288	255	846	–	330	–	–	–	–	–	2 858	4 533	1 611
Vote 03 - Financial Services		–	–	35	146	95	–	170	–	–	–	–	–	447	6 112	2 134
Vote 04 - Community Services		–	20	254	30	15	2 423	–	–	25	–	–	410	3 176	1 092	6 895
Vote 05 - Technical Services		600	1 715	2 378	2 154	4 960	3 510	5 320	9 040	21 185	8 480	5 675	2 428	67 445	43 188	39 531
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	35	546	10
Vote 07 - Health														–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development														–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection														–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity														–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management														–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management														–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management														–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport														–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other														–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	600	2 576	2 967	2 606	5 938	5 933	5 820	9 040	21 210	8 480	5 675	2 872	73 717	57 917	52 764
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 000	3 226	5 112	4 956	10 408	6 933	8 065	13 740	26 260	12 380	11 025	7 305	110 409	77 943	68 733

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	–	239	269	1 214	190	329	50	49	300	1 290	1 590	5 482	14 900	5 589
Executive and council		–	–	–	7	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30	367	368
Finance and administration		–	–	239	262	1 192	190	329	50	49	300	1 290	1 590	5 452	14 533	5 221
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		200	1 211	984	178	477	2 423	530	279	525	400	1 290	2 240	10 933	8 278	14 537
Community and social services		–	16	365	37	234	–	330	100	400	100	–	–	1 581	1 383	767
Sport and recreation		200	1 175	395	108	243	–	200	170	100	300	1 290	1 830	5 921	5 853	4 675
Public safety		–	20	224	30	–	2 423	–	–	25	–	–	410	3 131	1 044	1 395
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 600
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		–	–	98	387	1 390	925	1 130	1 900	5 740	2 700	2 150	50	16 372	16 488	19 994
Planning and development		–	–	12	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	61	15
Road transport		–	–	43	353	1 390	925	1 130	1 900	5 740	2 700	2 150	50	16 311	15 530	19 949
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	35	576	–
Trading services		800	2 016	3 826	4 966	7 327	3 468	5 995	11 629	18 955	8 960	6 475	3 480	77 882	39 177	28 634
Energy sources		–	16	427	14	365	415	2 365	4 920	7 775	4 510	2 525	1 940	25 291	12 150	10 068
Water management		–	200	400	1 050	2 200	1 370	1 950	3 300	2 600	2 670	2 150	782	18 673	8 300	9 400
Waste water management		800	1 800	3 000	3 017	4 710	1 650	1 550	3 400	6 480	1 800	1 800	758	30 765	18 127	8 916
Waste management		–	–	9	14	52	50	–	–	3 100	–	–	–	3 224	600	250
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	1 000	3 228	5 112	4 886	10 408	6 933	8 055	13 748	25 280	12 360	11 025	7 365	110 409	77 843	68 733
Funded by:																
National Government		400	1 300	1 500	900	1 050	700	445	900	900	1 300	2 550	3 068	14 963	14 684	15 978
Provincial Government		–	16	36	32	49	530	330	–	–	–	–	–	1 291	530	61
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		400	1 316	1 536	932	1 199	1 230	775	900	900	1 300	2 550	3 068	16 243	15 194	16 039
Borrowing		600	700	1 800	2 630	6 920	3 815	5 095	10 050	14 330	9 755	7 575	3 292	66 362	43 556	37 800
Internally generated funds		–	1 210	1 777	1 324	2 379	1 788	2 195	2 890	11 030	1 325	900	915	27 803	19 193	14 895
Total Capital Funding		1 000	3 228	5 112	4 886	10 498	6 933	8 065	13 748	26 260	12 380	11 025	7 365	110 409	77 943	68 733

RESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	99 849	(301)	(286)	(286)	286	(102)	(102)	(102)	(102)	(102)	184	(102)	99 784	99 839	107 832
Service charges - electricity revenue	17 169	12 170	7 108	11 875	12 333	11 845	18 005	11 857	11 232	12 412	12 374	16 578	154 762	167 846	181 288
Service charges - water revenue	5 155	2 822	1 875	2 875	3 011	2 950	4 351	2 875	3 091	3 298	3 049	4 654	41 167	43 371	46 430
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 415	1 875	1 719	1 780	1 854	1 823	1 722	1 857	1 902	1 979	1 850	1 893	22 869	24 695	26 670
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 892	1 852	1 888	1 894	1 845	1 843	1 892	1 859	1 822	1 885	1 889	1 888	22 437	23 671	25 565
Rental of facilities and equipment	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	270	2 660	2 671	2 859
Interest earned - external investments	1 016	1 297	(2 540)	1 844	1 221	679	845	1 488	910	780	685	659	5 655	6 723	8 729
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	144	161	152	226	167	186	217	230	194	22	14	6	1 686	1 634	1 691
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 256	1 046	736	702	951	673	804	821	1 108	700	825	853	10 910	11 455	12 149
Licences and permits	109	130	111	120	123	229	175	102	108	119	103	143	1 582	1 657	1 756
Agency services	136	224	109	209	249	61	231	228	270	191	283	(70)	2 303	2 247	2 382
Transfer receipts - operational	18 563	1 128	57	57	1 355	15 038	57	788	10 735	57	57	11 813	59 137	74 894	87 105
Other revenue	564	1 720	2 108	2 040	3 600	1 333	1 667	668	1 086	888	882	1 656	18 414	19 420	20 494
Cash Receipts by Source	151 939	31 149	13 850	26 894	27 933	25 978	29 885	25 490	33 831	23 457	23 469	39 891	429 166	486 943	525 053
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital												–			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	108	1 718	1 836	832	1 139	1 830	776	803	900	1 300	2 830	3 088	15 263	15 194	16 039
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	48	–	–	11	–	88	–	–	2 352	2 500	2 643	2 894
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 282	43 282	43 000	57 800
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	441	441	463	486
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	152 047	32 868	15 687	27 774	29 072	27 808	30 672	26 293	34 819	24 757	26 299	89 054	507 150	547 243	602 272
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14 709	14 709	14 709	14 709	22 575	14 709	14 709	14 709	14 709	15 784	14 709	14 197	188 234	198 980	212 769
Remuneration of councillors	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	694	8 326	8 817	9 338
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	7 258	–	–	–	–	–	13 980	21 239	25 959	27 923
Bulk purchases - Electricity	9 033	7 772	8 642	7 726	8 666	7 884	14 413	7 307	8 635	5 532	7 757	12 483	105 857	125 693	142 992
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials	2 479	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	29 535	31 949	34 696
Contracted services	1 902	1 698	2 189	2 049	2 969	3 257	2 655	2 491	2 389	2 359	2 348	6 331	32 667	47 738	55 402
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	30	1 197	1 428	1 285
Other expenditure	2 700	2 700	2 701	2 700	2 705	2 703	2 700	2 705	2 700	2 700	2 704	2 747	32 468	34 088	35 877
Cash Payments by Type	31 395	30 437	31 492	30 435	40 967	39 072	37 917	30 421	31 683	29 627	29 767	53 110	429 521	479 652	520 042
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1 000	3 228	5 112	4 808	10 426	8 933	8 065	14 740	28 280	12 380	11 425	7 302	114 499	77 943	68 730
Repayment of borrowing						10 286						10 286	20 573	34 121	35 691
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	625	625	69	113
Total Cash Payments by Type	32 395	33 665	36 604	35 243	51 393	58 291	46 983	45 161	59 963	42 007	41 192	71 323	563 218	591 785	624 577
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	119 651	(0 797)	(20 917)	(7 469)	(22 321)	(30 483)	(16 311)	(18 868)	(25 144)	(17 250)	(14 893)	17 731	(56 068)	(44 542)	(22 305)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin	167 137	286 787	281 011	259 226	251 076	234 755	216 401	201 091	182 908	156 163	134 912	117 914	167 137	105 068	121 344
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	286 787	281 011	259 226	251 076	234 755	216 401	201 091	182 908	156 163	134 912	117 914	135 646	105 068	121 344	98 962

WC042 Hessequa - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description R million	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand
Working On Fire	Yrs	3	Fire Brigade Services	1/09/2018 TO 31/03/202	2 610
Henque Waste	Yrs	3	Refuse Recycling	1/09/2017 TO 30/06/202	922
SYNTELL (PTY) LTD	Yrs	4	THE PROVISION OF TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT E	01/07/2018 TO 30/06/202	2 060
JIRAH CONSTRUCTION CC	Yrs	3	Cleanig of Stormwater pipes	01/09/2016 - 30/06/2019	303
KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	Yrs	3	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PHOTO COPIERS AN	16 - New expiry date 31	801
VOX Telecommunications (PTY) Ltd	Yrs	3	Telecommunication system	01/07/2016 - 30/06/2019	1 442
IGNITE ADVISORY SERVICES	Yrs	3	PROVISION OF AN ELECTRONIC INFORMATION MAN	1/12/2017 TO 30/11/202	330
ITRON METERING SOLUTIONS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY)	Yrs	3	THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PREPAID ELECTRICITY SY	01/07/2017 - 30/06/2018	571
ROUTEMASTER	Yrs		SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR CONVENTION		149
DDP VALUERS	Yrs	7	THE COMPILATION OF GENERAL VALUATION ROLLS	8 - new completion date	2 000
BUSINESS CONNEXION (VENUS)	Yrs		FINANCIAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE		875
Mubesko Africa (Pty) Ltd / Moore Stephens MO Inc Conso	Yrs	3	PROVISIONING OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES FOR A C	4/10/2016 TO 30/06/201	550
Stephaan & Moore	Yrs	3	COMPILATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	4/10/2016 TO 30/06/201	500
CAB HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	CAB HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD	1/07/2018 TO 30/06/202	828
PAYDAY SOFTWARE SYSTEMS (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	RENDERING OF PORSONNEL PAYDAY SOFTWARE	1/07/2016 TO 30/06/201	213
INCA	Yrs	1	Financial Plan	30 June 2020	750

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Fire Brigade Services			2 183	2 619	2 809	2 809	2 788	2 921	3 087	3 262	3 478	3 688	3 909	33 097
Refuse Recycling			870	922	978	1 036	1 098	1 164	1 234	1 308	1 387	1 470	1 558	13 025
THE PROVISION OF TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT BACK-OFFICE SYSTEMS AND RELATED SRVICES			1 573	2 060	2 395	2 493	2 642	2 891	2 969	3 147	3 336	3 536	3 748	
Cleaning of Stormwater pipes			288	303	321	341	361	383	406	430	456	483	512	
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PHOTO COPIERS AND PRINTERS			[illegible]	577	634	695	740	784	831	881	934	990	1 049	
Telecommunication system			[illegible]	1 442	1 515	1 599	1 695	1 797	1 904	2 018	2 139	2 268	2 391	
PROVISION OF AN ELECTRONIC INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOLUTION			305	[illegible]	350	[illegible]	281	298	316	335	355	376	398	
THE IMPLEMENTATION OF PREPAID ELECTRICITY SYSTEM FOR THE HESSEQUA MUNICIPAL AREA			536	[illegible]	638	891	732	776	823	872	925	980	1 039	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR CONVENTIONAL WATER AND ELECTRICITY METER READING			139	149	159	179	190	191	202	215	227	241	256	
THE COMPILATION OF GENERAL VALUATION ROLLS AND SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION ROLLS			690	2 000	2 500	500	848	899	953	1 010	1 071	1 135	1 203	
FINANCIAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
PROVISIONING OF ACCOUNTING SERVICES FOR A CONTRACT PERIOD ENDING 30 JUNE 2019			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
COMPILATION OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND ASSET REGISTER			1 000	[illegible]	1 060	1 655	1 113	1 180	1 251	1 326	1 405	1 489	1 579	
PRINTING OF ACCOUNTS			900	828	837	879	932	988	1 047	1 110	1 176	1 247	1 322	
LONGTERM FINANCIAL PLAN			–	750	750	750	795	843	893	947	1 004	1 064	1 128	
RENDERING OF PERSONNEL PAYDAY SOFTWARE			186	213	242	271	287	304	322	342	362	384	407	
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	11 464	13 908	14 229	13 633	14 461	15 319	16 236	17 212	18 245	19 330	20 500	174 565
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													–
														–
														–

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,5	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Panel Expenditure Implication		-	11 494	13 903	14 225	13 653	16 451	16 210	13 230	17 212	18 943	12 339	28 560	174 225
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													-
														-
														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9 521	2 724	19 367	29 537	30 661	30 661	22 042	25 260	32 010
Roads Infrastructure		–	1 614	397	3 400	3 400	3 400	1 250	5 800	13 150
Roads			1 614	263	3 250	3 250	3 250	1 100	5 460	13 000
Road Structures						–	–			
Road Furniture				134	150	150	150	150	150	150
Capital Spares						–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	437	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance				437				–	–	–
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		2 303	–	7 524	6 755	3 810	3 810	7 035	2 800	2 160
Power Plants						–	–			
HV Substations				6 302	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station						–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		2 303		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations				–	1 275	–	–	1 585	–	–
MV Switching Stations						–	–			
MV Networks				–	2 580	500	500	3 115	1 800	–
LV Networks				1 222	2 900	3 310	3 310	2 355	1 200	2 160
Capital Spares						–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	183	9 501	11 825	17 460	17 460	10 702	6 000	12 800
Dams and Weirs						–	–			
Boreholes				108	–	3 000	3 000	750	–	2 000
Reservoirs				1 560	4 995	1 030	1 030	300	2 000	–
Pump Stations				183	300	122	122	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works				1 199	1 500	9 400	9 400	3 670	1 000	300
Bulk Mains				4 878	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			183	1 554	5 029	3 908	3 908	5 982	3 000	10 500
Distribution Points						–	–			
PRV Stations						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 217	927	554	6 264	4 959	4 959	2 050	1 350	1 650
Pump Station				–	280	280	280	–	30	–
Reticulation				115	5 384	4 579	4 579	1 850	1 320	1 350
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 217	927	439	600	100	100	200	–	300
Outfall Sewers						–	–			
Toilet Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares						–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	44	250	250	250	100	100	–
Landfill Sites				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations				–	150	150	150	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities						–	–			
Waste Drop-off Points				44	100	100	100	100	100	–
Waste Separation Facilities						–	–			
Electricity Generation Facilities						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	850	1 043	983	983	905	9 410	2 250
Data Centres						–	–			
Core Layers				539	658	658	658	780	9 410	2 250
Distribution Layers				311	385	325	325	125	–	–
Capital Spares						–	–			

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	129	173	1 495	1 458	1 458	920	–	35
Community Facilities		–	64	134	1 375	1 338	1 338	900	–	–
Halls				33	25	40	40	–	–	–
Centres				97	250	250	250	300	–	–
Crèches						–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres						–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations				5	50	30	30	–	–	–
Testing Stations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums						–	–			
Galleries						–	–			
Theatres						–	–			
Libraries						–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria				–	50	18	18	–	–	–
Police						–	–			
Parks			64			–	–			
Public Open Space						–	–			
Nature Reserves						–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities						–	–			
Markets						–	–			
Stalls				–	1 000	1 000	1 000	600	–	–
Abattoirs						–	–			
Airports						–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	65	38	120	120	120	20	–	35
Indoor Facilities			65	–				–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities				38	120	120	120	20	–	35
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		166	569	1 233	300	996	996	–	115	–
Operational Buildings		106	569	1 233	300	996	996	–	115	–
Municipal Offices				51	–	–	–	–	115	–
Pay/Enquiry Points						–	–			
Building Plan Offices		106	140			–	–			
Workshops				–	300	600	600	–	–	–
Yards						–	–			
Stores				1 182	–	396	396	–	–	–
Laboratories						–	–			
Training Centres						–	–			
Manufacturing Plant						–	–			
Depots						–	–			
Capital Spares			429			–	–			
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	316	316	170	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	316	316	170	–	–
Water Rights						–	–			
Effluent Licenses						–	–			
Solid Waste Licenses						–	–			
Computer Software and Applications						316	316	170	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications						–	–			
Unspecified						–	–			
Computer Equipment		1 302	810	566	936	935	935	669	383	635
Computer Equipment		1 302	810	566	936	935	935	669	383	635
Furniture and Office Equipment		716	693	1 291	268	522	522	330	983	206
Furniture and Office Equipment		716	693	1 291	268	522	522	330	983	206

RESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Machinery and Equipment		3 396	750	1 878	1 955	1 883	1 883	2 339	4 084	2 571
Machinery and Equipment		3 396	750	1 878	1 955	1 883	1 883	2 339	4 084	2 571
Transport Assets		4 288	4 893	7 546	9 580	9 580	9 580	14 565	4 580	4 000
Transport Assets		4 288	4 893	7 546	9 580	9 580	9 580	14 565	4 580	4 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	19 329	16 569	31 993	44 094	46 550	46 550	41 255	35 404	39 456

ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Rhyrsdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		64 262	104 427	7 770	800	927	927	5 450	530	1 750
Roads Infrastructure		10 486	85 524	7 770	500	927	927	–	–	–
Roads		10 486	85 524	7 770	500	927	927	–	–	–
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		29 951	5 743	–	300	–	–	450	350	1 750
Power Plants						–	–			
HV Substations						–	–			
HV Switching Station						–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		29 951	5 743			–	–			
MV Substations						–	–			
MV Switching Stations					–	–	–	–	200	800
MV Networks						–	–			
LV Networks					300	–	–	450	150	950
Capital Spares						–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 060	8 506	–	–	–	–	5 000	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs			8 506					5 000	–	–
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		5 060								
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		18 603	8 364	–	–	–	–	–	180	–
Pump Station								–	180	–
Reticulation			8 364					–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		18 603								
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		163	290	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities		163	290							
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	2 229	2 661	4 212	4 068	4 068	5 120	5 450	3 680
Community Facilities		–	1 721	184	180	180	180	450	300	380
Halls						–	–			
Centres						–	–			
Crèches						–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres						–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations						–	–			
Testing Stations						–	–			
Museums				–	80	80	80	–	–	–
Galleries						–	–			
Theatres						–	–			
Libraries						–	–			
Cemeteries/Crematoria				–	–	–	–	200	200	200
Police						–	–			
Parks			79			–	–			
Public Open Space			790	184	100	100	100	250	100	180
Nature Reserves						–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities						–	–			
Markets						–	–			
Stalls						–	–			
Abattoirs						–	–			
Airports						–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals						–	–			
Capital Spares			852			–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	499	2 477	4 032	3 908	3 908	5 670	5 150	3 300
Indoor Facilities			499	2 179	2 042	1 918	1 918	710	1 020	1 300
Outdoor Facilities				299	1 990	1 990	1 990	4 960	4 130	2 000
Capital Spares						–	–			
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		2 376	1 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		2 376	1 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices		2 376	15							
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares			1 522							
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	261	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			261							

ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			124							
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	88 638	112 569	19 439	5 012	5 015	5 015	11 570	5 980	5 439
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*91.4%*	*16.7%*	*5.0%*	*5.4%*	*5.4%*	*10.5%*	*7.7%*	*7.9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*268.3%*	*439.8%*	*34.7%*	*13.9%*	*13.9%*	*13.9%*	*33.3%*	*16.8%*	*14.2%*

SSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 159	48 273	48 282	57 679	57 966	57 060	63 216	68 448	73 211
Roads Infrastructure		1 541	18 412	16 656	19 976	20 016	20 016	20 389	22 632	24 196
Roads		1 541	18 412	16 656	19 776	19 816	19 816	19 969	22 187	23 724
Road Structures						–	–			
Road Furniture				199	200	200	200	420	445	472
Capital Spares						–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	235	286	286	286	303	321	341
Drainage Collection						–	–			
Storm water Conveyance				235	286	286	286	303	321	341
Attenuation						–	–			
Electrical Infrastructure		1 881	10 337	10 682	13 302	13 093	13 093	15 633	16 720	17 863
Power Plants				470	910	1 025	1 025	965	1 023	1 084
HV Substations						–	–			
HV Switching Station		225				–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors		1 656	10 337			–	–			
MV Substations						–	–			
MV Switching Stations						–	–			
MV Networks				10 018	12 078	11 753	11 753	14 336	15 344	16 424
LV Networks				194	314	314	314	333	353	374
Capital Spares						–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		648	8 867	9 454	11 299	11 670	11 670	12 127	12 874	13 661
Dams and Weirs						–	–			
Boreholes						–	–			
Reservoirs		648	8 867			–	–			
Pump Stations				293	772	910	910	815	867	919
Water Treatment Works				–	156	296	296	165	175	186
Bulk Mains						–	–			
Distribution				9 161	10 372	10 465	10 465	11 143	11 932	12 776
Distribution Points						–	–			
PRV Stations						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		56	8 786	9 040	9 785	9 618	9 618	11 150	11 934	12 774
Pump Station		56		534	428	428	428	453	481	509
Reticulation			1 202			–	–			
Waste Water Treatment Works			7 584	8 456	9 129	8 963	8 963	10 456	11 198	11 993
Outfall Sewers						–	–			
Toilet Facilities				50	228	228	228	242	256	271
Capital Spares						–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22	2 051	2 014	2 431	2 397	2 397	3 615	3 867	4 137
Landfill Sites						–	–			
Waste Transfer Stations						–	–			
Waste Processing Facilities				2 014	2 431	2 397	2 397	3 615	3 867	4 137
Waste Drop-off Points		22	2 051			–	–			
Waste Separation Facilities						–	–			
Electricity Generation Facilities						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 23
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		442	–	7 401	8 717	9 081	9 081	10 016	11 961	11 913
Community Facilities		81	–	1 606	1 849	2 310	2 310	2 517	4 098	3 138
Halls		60		243	314	324	324	319	439	359
Centres						–	–			
Crèches						–	–			
Clinics/Care Centres						–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations						–	–			
Testing Stations				499	841	822	822	1 439	1 540	1 847
Museums		8		3	16	32	32	17	18	19
Galleries						–	–			
Theatres						–	–			
Libraries		5		313	215	840	840	58	1 368	330
Cemeteries/Crematoria				537	609	586	586	627	671	718
Police						–	–			
Parks				7	26	17	17	28	30	31
Public Open Space		7		4	27	0	0	29	30	32
Nature Reserves				–	–	90	90	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities						–	–			
Markets						–	–			
Stalls						–	–			
Abattoirs						–	–			
Airports						–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		361	–	5 795	6 867	6 771	6 771	7 499	7 865	8 375
Indoor Facilities		361		5 141	6 120	6 050	6 050	6 678	6 987	7 436
Outdoor Facilities				653	748	721	721	821	878	939
Capital Spares						–	–			
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		5 974	8 379	1 571	2 151	1 886	1 886	2 224	2 372	2 530
Operational Buildings		5 974	8 379	1 561	2 129	1 845	1 845	2 209	2 356	2 512
Municipal Offices		1 554		1 209	1 472	1 386	1 386	1 548	1 653	1 767
Pay/Enquiry Points				38	68	40	40	69	72	76
Building Plan Offices			8 379			–	–			
Workshops		4 420		152	295	218	218	295	316	335
Yards						–	–			
Stores				152	295	201	201	295	316	335
Laboratories						–	–			
Training Centres						–	–			
Manufacturing Plant						–	–			
Depots						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Housing		–	–	20	21	21	21	15	16	18
Staff Housing						–	–			
Social Housing				20	21	21	21	15	16	18
Capital Spares						–	–			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										

BESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		265	1 476	1 701	1 908	1 902	1 902	2 155	2 299	2 453
Computer Equipment		265	1 476	1 701	1 908	1 902	1 902	2 155	2 299	2 453
Furniture and Office Equipment		38	139	158	265	266	266	276	301	328
Furniture and Office Equipment		38	139	158	265	266	266	276	301	328
Machinery and Equipment		326	1 096	1 035	2 473	2 409	2 409	2 529	2 748	2 929
Machinery and Equipment		326	1 096	1 035	2 473	2 409	2 409	2 529	2 748	2 929
Transport Assets		4 481	4 170	9 006	4 113	4 131	4 131	3 162	3 581	4 058
Transport Assets		4 481	4 170	9 006	4 113	4 131	4 131	3 162	3 581	4 058
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	15 686	63 533	69 154	76 704	76 735	76 735	83 578	91 799	97 022
R&M as a % of PPE		2.4%	8.4%	8.9%	9.0%	9.2%	9.2%	10.1%	10.1%	10.3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.6%	16.2%	17.1%	16.2%	16.0%	16.0%	17.5%	18.4%	17.5%

MESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 792	17 108	21 322	23 265	23 265	23 265	22 567	22 974	23 879
Roads Infrastructure		3 199	3 470	4 437	6 394	6 394	6 394	5 425	5 680	5 955
Roads		3 199	3 470	4 437	6 394	6 394	6 394	5 366	5 621	5 894
Road Structures				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture				–	–	–	–	59	59	61
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 370	1 371	1 439	–	–	–	1 085	1 085	1 086
Drainage Collection		1 370	1 371	1 439				933	933	933
Storm water Conveyance				–				151	151	151
Attenuation				–				2	2	2
Electrical Infrastructure		1 274	2 265	2 902	2 879	2 879	2 879	2 999	3 129	3 323
Power Plants				2 902	2 879	2 879	2 879	–	–	–
HV Substations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		1 274	1 238	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			1 028	–	–	–	–	1 147	1 179	1 215
MV Switching Stations				–	–	–	–	169	182	218
MV Networks				–	–	–	–	717	756	808
LV Networks				–	–	–	–	966	1 014	1 083
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 749	1 230	2 612	2 983	2 983	2 983	3 371	3 464	3 638
Dams and Weirs				2 612	2 983	2 983	2 983	12	12	12
Boreholes				–	–	–	–	124	124	124
Reservoirs		1 749	1 076	–	–	–	–	925	955	1 000
Pump Stations			155	–	–	–	–	178	178	178
Water Treatment Works				–	–	–	–	437	437	457
Bulk Mains				–	–	–	–	89	119	184
Distribution				–	–	–	–	1 600	1 623	1 677
Distribution Points				–	–	–	–	7	7	7
PRV Stations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 099	2 656	2 957	4 068	4 068	4 068	3 824	3 921	4 068
Pump Station				2 957	4 068	4 068	4 068	685	687	690
Reticulation		2 099	2 656	–	–	–	–	804	821	859
Waste Water Treatment Works				–	–	–	–	2 335	2 412	2 519
Outfall Sewers				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 102	6 106	6 974	6 942	6 942	6 942	5 778	5 780	5 782
Landfill Sites		6 056	6 056	6 974	6 942	6 942	6 942	5 751	5 751	5 751
Waste Transfer Stations				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		46	51	–	–	–	–	27	29	31
Waste Separation Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	2	–	–	–	23	25	27
Data Centres				2				23	25	27
Core Layers				–				–	–	–
Distribution Layers				–				–	–	–
Capital Spares				–				–	–	–
Community Assets		1 167	1 198	2 910	2 611	2 611	2 611	5 017	5 239	5 622
Community Facilities		1 167	53	2 910	2 611	2 611	2 611	2 217	2 248	2 315
Halls				2 910	2 586	2 586	2 586	170	170	170
Centres				–	–	–	–	356	366	379
Crèches				–	–	–	–	58	64	73
Clinics/Care Centres				–	–	–	–	12	12	12
Fire/Ambulance Stations				–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Testing Stations				–	–	–	–	31	31	31
Museums				–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Galleries				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries				–	24	24	24	158	164	169
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 167	53	–	–	–	–	84	89	111
Police				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space				–	–	–	–	327	333	348
Nature Reserves				–	–	–	–	17	17	17
Public Ablution Facilities				–	–	–	–	63	63	63
Markets						–	–			
Stalls				–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Abattoirs						–	–			
Airports						–	–			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				–	–	–	–	925	925	939
Capital Spares						–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	1 145	–	–	–	–	2 799	3 011	3 307
Indoor Facilities			90					80	80	80
Outdoor Facilities			1 055					2 719	2 931	3 227
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		5 204	3 182	1 891	2 306	2 306	2 306	1 553	1 888	1 523
Operational Buildings		5 204	3 182	1 891	2 306	2 306	2 306	1 368	1 368	1 368
Municipal Offices		5 204	3 182	1 891	2 306	2 306	2 306	1 197	1 197	1 197
Pay/Enquiry Points				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores				–	–	–	–	172	172	172
Laboratories				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots						–	–			
Capital Spares				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	184	319	454
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	59	59	59
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	125	260	395
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										

BESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Intangible Assets		22	22	12	76	76	76	26	26	26
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		22	22	12	76	76	76	26	26	26
Water Rights		13	13	–	63	63	63	13	13	13
Effluent Licenses				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		8	8	12	13	13	13	12	12	12
Load Settlement Software Applications						–	–			
Unspecified				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	378	419	922	922	922	674	894	1 183
Computer Equipment			378	419	922	922	922	674	894	1 183
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 200	643	439	984	984	984	504	530	561
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 200	643	439	984	984	984	504	530	561
Machinery and Equipment		1 452	1 351	1 070	2 608	2 608	2 608	1 623	1 757	1 863
Machinery and Equipment		1 452	1 351	1 070	2 608	2 608	2 608	1 623	1 757	1 863
Transport Assets		–	1 720	1 944	3 188	3 188	3 188	2 841	2 908	3 042
Transport Assets			1 720	1 944	3 188	3 188	3 188	2 841	2 908	3 042
Land		–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land				23				–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	24 636	25 564	30 931	35 960	35 960	35 960	34 743	36 035	36 119

SSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	18 127	47 389	36 795	36 795	64 338	31 591	20 308
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	922	7 251	7 889	7 889	11 000	5 661	5 060
Roads				922	7 251	7 889	7 889	11 000	5 661	5 060
Road Structures						–	–			
Road Furniture						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	1 050	10 790	1 985	1 985	14 550	8 490	5 800
Power Plants						–	–			
HV Substations				1 050	4 280	1 645	1 645	3 340	2 985	1 800
HV Switching Station						–	–			
HV Transmission Conductors						–	–			
MV Substations						–	–			
MV Switching Stations						–	–			
MV Networks				–	6 510	320	320	11 210	5 505	4 000
LV Networks						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	1 112	4 410	5 457	5 457	2 970	2 300	3 300
Dams and Weirs						–	–			
Boreholes						–	–			
Reservoirs						–	–			
Pump Stations				30	1 340	1 340	1 340	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works				200	210	400	400	–	–	–
Bulk Mains						–	–			
Distribution				881	2 860	3 717	3 717	2 970	2 300	3 300
Distribution Points						–	–			
PRV Stations						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	15 044	24 937	21 484	21 484	25 818	15 140	8 148
Pump Station				60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation				3 209	5 434	6 832	6 832	2 850	1 796	3 470
Waste Water Treatment Works				11 775	19 503	14 653	14 653	22 968	13 344	2 678
Outfall Sewers						–	–			
Toilet Facilities						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		–	–	1 348	3 728	3 719	3 719	3 163	4 894	3 530
Community Facilities		–	–	1 135	1 820	1 819	1 819	955	1 770	1 110
Halls				5	–	–	–	–	30	–
Centres				18	–	–	–	–	250	250
Crèches				44	–	–	–	100	320	100
Clinics/Care Centres						–	–			
Fire/Ambulance Stations						–	–			
Testing Stations				108	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums						–	–			
Galleries						–	–			
Theatres						–	–			
Libraries				–	300	287	287	35	270	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria				595	1 220	1 252	1 252	570	570	500
Police						–	–			
Parks						–	–			
Public Open Space				344	300	300	300	250	330	280
Nature Reserves						–	–			
Public Ablution Facilities				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets						–	–			
Stalls						–	–			
Abattoirs						–	–			
Airports				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals				21	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares						–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	211	1 908	1 900	1 900	2 198	3 124	2 420
Indoor Facilities				195	53	45	45	145	1 109	420
Outdoor Facilities				16	1 855	1 855	1 855	2 053	2 015	2 000
Capital Spares						–	–			
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	237	80	160	160	–	65	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	229	80	160	160	–	65	–
Municipal Offices				207	80	160	160	–	65	–
Pay/Enquiry Points				22	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices						–	–			
Workshops						–	–			
Yards						–	–			
Stores						–	–			
Laboratories						–	–			
Training Centres						–	–			
Manufacturing Plant						–	–			
Depots						–	–			
Capital Spares						–	–			
Housing		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	
Staff Housing										
Social Housing				8						
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment								–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	166	260	238	238	93	9	9
Furniture and Office Equipment				166	260	238	238	93	9	9

RESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	–	19 877	51 477	40 912	40 912	57 884	36 559	23 847
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*31.9%*	*51.2%*	*44.2%*	*44.2%*	*52.2%*	*40.9%*	*34.7%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*66.2%*	*143.2%*	*113.8%*	*113.8%*	*165.7%*	*101.5%*	*62.6%*

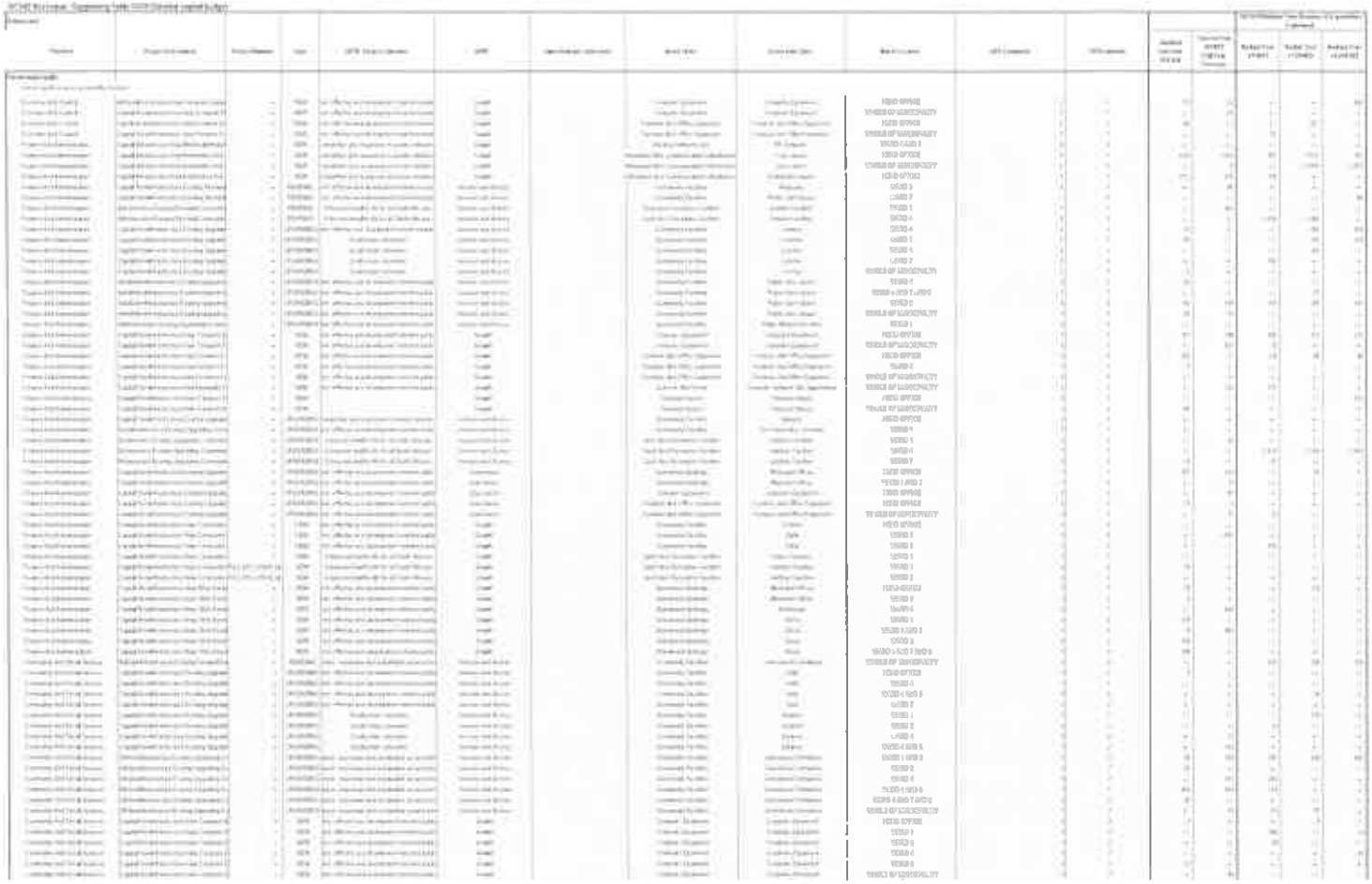
ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC042 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

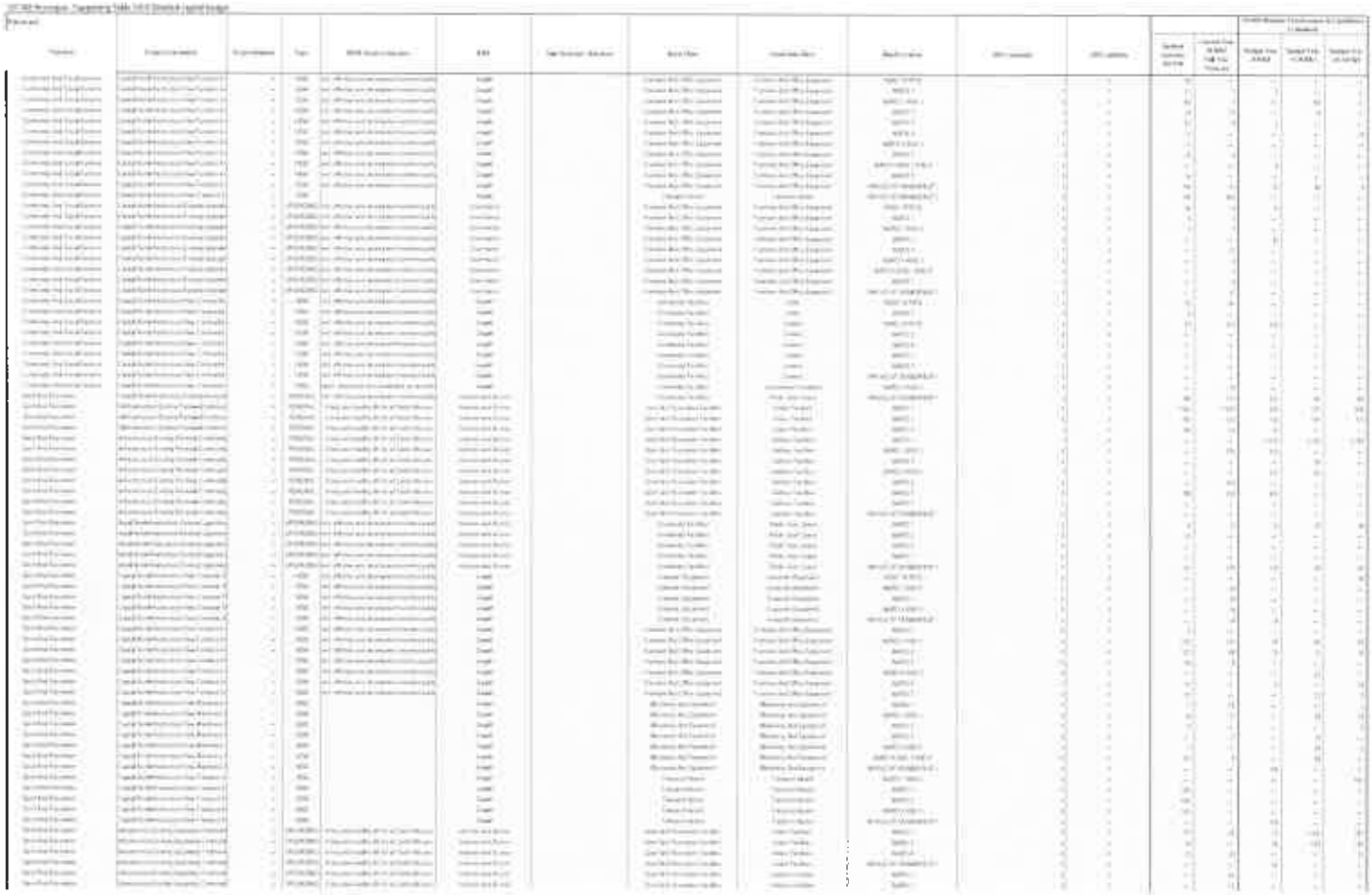
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm		56	367	383	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Corporate Services		3 103	4 583	2 511	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Financial Services		447	8 112	2 134	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Community Services		3 476	1 092	8 895	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Technical Services		103 292	63 143	54 801	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management		35	646	10	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Planning And Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		110 409	77 943	68 733	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Office Of The Mm								
Vote 02 - Corporate Services								
Vote 03 - Financial Services								
Vote 04 - Community Services								
Vote 05 - Technical Services								
Vote 06 - Spatial Plannign & Environmental Management								
Vote 07 - Health								
Vote 08 - Planning And Development								
Vote 09 - Environmental Protection								
Vote 10 - Electricity								
Vote 11 - Water Management								
Vote 12 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 13 - Waste Management								
Vote 14 - Road Transport								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		94 657	101 693	109 828				
Service charges - electricity revenue		157 911	171 272	184 999				
Service charges - water revenue		40 987	44 256	47 786				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		23 332	25 199	27 214				
Service charges - refuse revenue		22 895	24 154	26 087				
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 660	2 871	3 099				
List other revenues sources if applicable		8 688	8 723	8 729				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		351 129	378 169	407 742	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		(240 720)	(300 225)	(339 009)	–	–	–	–

HESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05-29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

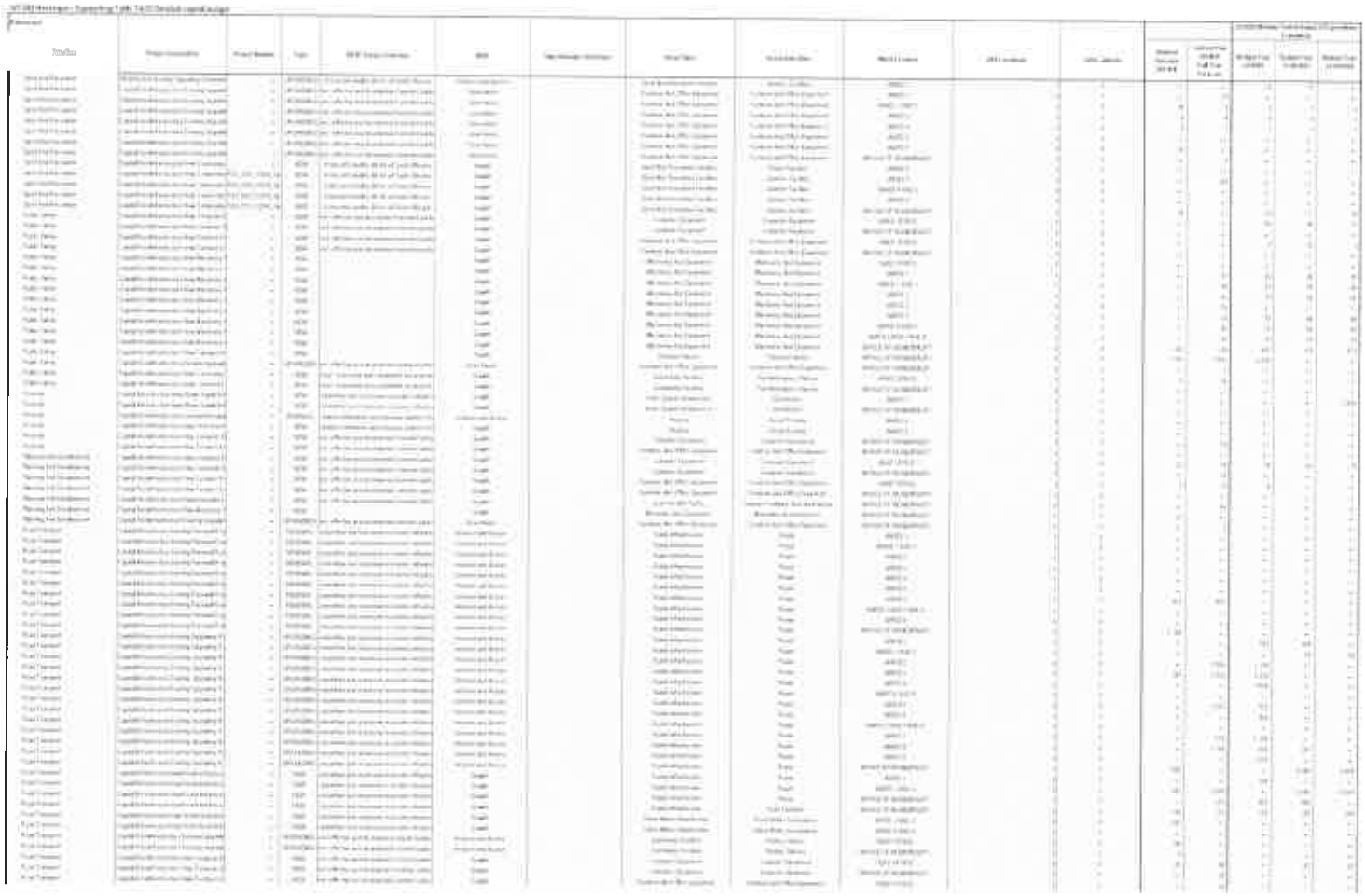
ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



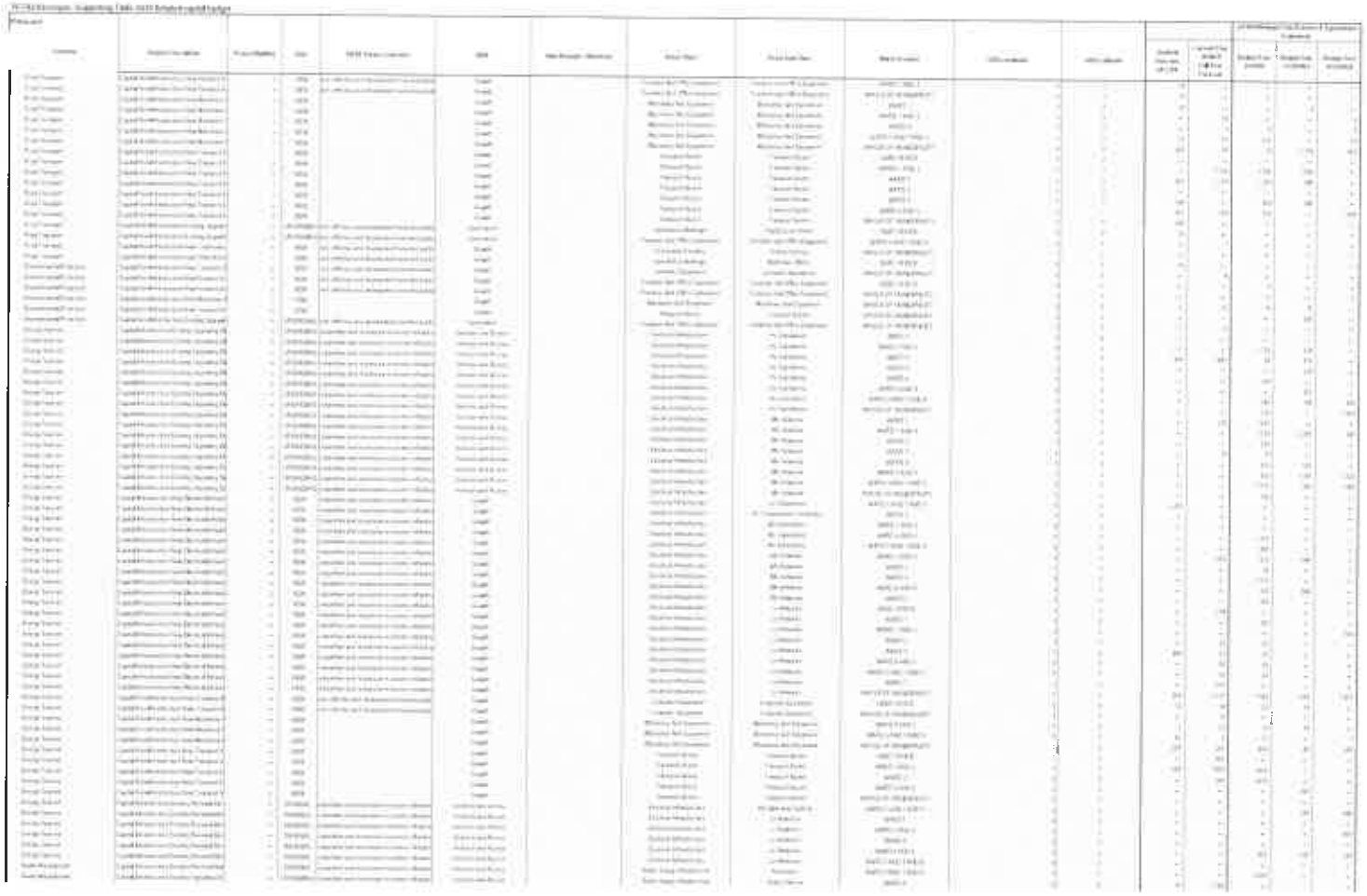
KNYSNA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Knysna 6570



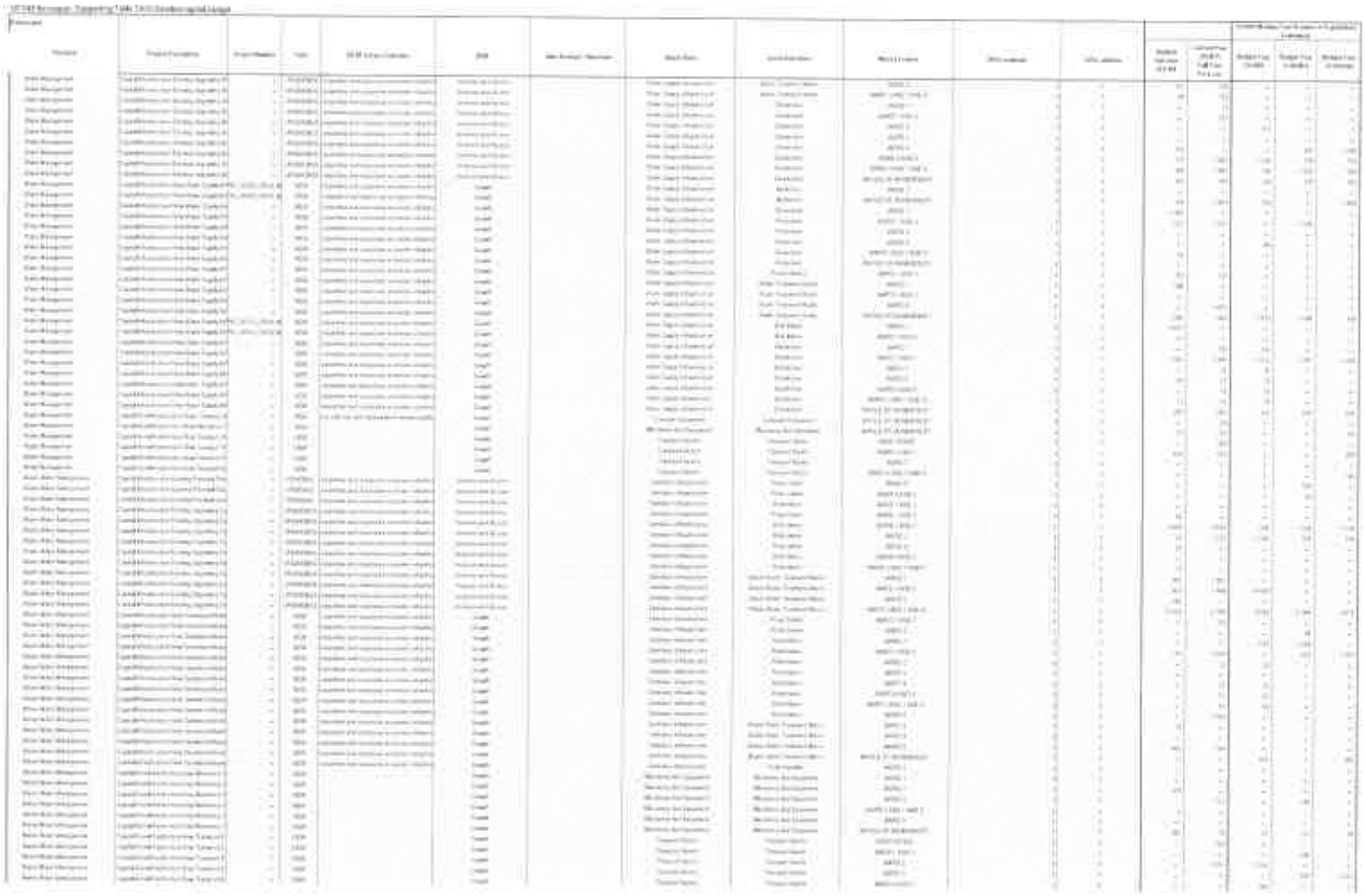
ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



...ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



KNYSNA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Rheenendal 6670



...ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC018 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Water Outer Stations	Capital New Infrastructure Asset expansion		NEW		Goods		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 6 OF MUNICIPALITY					1 500		
Water Management	Capital Other Assets Operational Expenditure				Goods		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	WARD 6							
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Water Supporting Infrastructure				Goods		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 6 AND 8							
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Water Supporting Infrastructure				Goods		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 1 AND 2							
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Water Supporting Infrastructure				Goods		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	WARD 1							
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Water Dams and Weirs				Goods		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	WARD 4							
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Water Dams and Weirs				Goods		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	WARD 8			45	100	100	100	
Water Management	Capital New Infrastructure Water Reservoirs				Goods		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 6					50		
Water Management	Capital New Infrastructure Water Pumpstations				Goods		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	WARD 6							
Water Management	Capital New Infrastructure Water Reservoirs				Goods		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	WARD 6							
Water Management	Capital New Infrastructure Water Pumpstations				Goods		Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	WARD 8							
Water Management	Capital New Infrastructure Water Reservoirs				Goods		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	WARD 6 OF MUNICIPALITY					500	600	600
Other	Capital New Infrastructure Water Dams and Weirs				Goods		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	WARD 6 OF MUNICIPALITY			1 200		1 000		
Other	Capital New Infrastructure Water Dams and Weirs				Goods		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	WARD 6 OF MUNICIPALITY							50
Other	Capital New Infrastructure Electrical Engineering				Goods		Heritage Assets	Community Assets	WARD 6 OF MUNICIPALITY							
Total Capital expenditure												33 000	20 000	113 500	87 600	50 700
Funded by:																
List all applicable grants/loans by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Project B																
Total Capital expenditure																
Total Capital sources/funding												33 000	20 000	113 500	87 600	50 700

MESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

SC13b Expenditure - Supporting Table C5(b) Capital Budget by project classification and funding

Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Provision of minimum backlogs (including units and houses)	Budget Year 2019/20		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure by Function																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading (R)	-	-	Access to basic services	Inclusive and Integrated Urban Growth	Good Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 1	0	0		-	60	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading (R)	-	-	Access to basic services	Inclusive and Integrated Urban Growth	Good Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 1,2,3,4,5,6,7 AND 8	0	0		-	250	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading (R)	-	-	Access to basic services	Inclusive and Integrated Urban Growth	Good Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WARD 2	0	0		-	-	370	-	-
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading (R)	-	-	Access to basic services	Inclusive and Integrated Urban Growth	Good Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	WARD 3	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading (R)	-	-	Access to basic services	Inclusive and Integrated Urban Growth	Good Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 4	0	0		-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading (R)	-	-	Access to basic services	Inclusive and Integrated Urban Growth	Good Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 6 AND 8	0	0		200	-	500	-	1 000
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading (R)	-	-	Access to basic services	Inclusive and Integrated Urban Growth	Good Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WARD 6 AND 7 AND 8	0	0		377	1 400	1 200	700	700
Water Management	Capital Infrastructure Existing Upgrading (R)	-	-	Access to basic services	Inclusive and Integrated Urban Growth	Good Governance	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	WHOLE OF THE MUNICIPALITY	0	0		100	100	100	100	100
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

MASSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC043 Kannaland - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget per municipal property

R thousand																
Function	Project description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub Class	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
											Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:															
List all capital projects grouped by Function															
Executive And Council															
Executive And Council	Q_Electrical Heating Cost	1733	Limited Economic Cost	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance										
Executive And Council	Q_The_Capacity Build Train & Dev_Workshops Seminars & Subject Matter Train	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						27 436	24 968	17 640	18 427	20 882
Executive And Council	Q_Tra_Ed_Ev- ucation Development Trainings	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						5	21	25	21	24
Executive And Council	Q_Tra_Ed_Edu- cation And Training	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						668	668	668	697	686
Executive And Council	Q_Trng_Waste A Public Participation_Awareness Campaign	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						32	70	75	79	75
Executive And Council	Q_Tra_Edu_ Arts And Culture_Festivals And Shows	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						95	118	109	114	104
Executive And Council	Q_Tra_Ev-ents Roles And Responsibilities_Awareness	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						32	59	44	46	71
Executive And Council	Q_Tra_Spat Develop- ment Implementation_Awareness	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						1 170	600	2 000	2 000	900
Executive And Council	Tra_Festivals & Sports Council Events & Programs	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						900	700	110	100	100
Finance And Administration	Q_Annual Revenue Cost	MYRR	Limited Economic Cost	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						20	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Q_Transport Revenue Cost	MYRR	Limited Economic Cost	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						6	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Ev-ent Prom- otion_Website Background System	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						49 276	54 000	59 000	3 600	47 000
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Ev-ents Roles And Responsibilities_Awareness	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						10	20	15	16	17
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Ed_Education And Training	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						600	740	734	734	736
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Ev-ents & Public Participation_New Idea	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Annual Rev Cost_Audit Outcome	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						1	7	6	6	6
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Revenue Rev Cost_Budget And Treasury Office	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						324	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Annual Rev Cost_Annual Statements	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						32	62	64	67	69
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Financial Rev Cost_Rates & Taxes	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						452	469	503	530	512
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Human Res- ource_Talent Human Resource Management	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						367	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Capital - ed Hardw Are Cost	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						7	15	45	15	15
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Revenue Cost_Billing Cycle	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						14	45	45	45	45
Finance And Administration	Q_Tra_Rebate Development And Maintenance	-	Web Services	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						3	5	5	5	5
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Public Open Space_Cell Towers	-	Provincial Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						14	62	19	20	21
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ma-_Ba_Ba_Computer Equipm-	-	Corporate Governance	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Public Open Space_Cell Towers	-	Provincial Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Indigenous Forest	22.03.7	33.56.7	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operat- ional Expenditure P- roject Funding Unspecified- number And Comm- unity	-	Unspecified	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	22.03.7	33.56.7	-	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Machinery And Equipment	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	22.03.7	33.56.7	1	3	1	1	1
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Ope Wells_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Provincial Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	22.03.7	33.56.7	-	2	3	4	4
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Ope Wells_Municipal Offices_Buildings	-	Provincial Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	22.03.7	33.56.7	100	100	100	720	770
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Ope Wells_Pipeline Feeds_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	22.03.7	33.56.7	900	900	900	900	900
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Ope Wells_Pump Stations_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	22.03.7	33.56.7	32	32	68	72	76
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Ope Wells_Reservoirs_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	22.03.7	33.56.7	23	23	68	72	76
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	22.03.7	33.56.7	185	69	130	138	146
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	22.03.7	33.56.7	32	32	68	72	76
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Operational Buildings	22.03.7	33.56.7	185	69	130	138	146
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	22.03.7	33.56.7	32	32	64	68	72
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						1 384	1 400	1 600	1 700	1 800
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						4	32	50	51	38
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						13 307	14 000	10 000	13 400	14 200
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						0	10	10	10	12
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						1	14	17	18	19
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						-	7	7	8	9
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						25	67	71	73	79
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						45	62	53	76	81
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						17	9	13	14	16
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						440	600	650	680	690
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						32	68	68	77	77
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						913	600	670	680	692
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						18	100	60	-	-
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						37	60	61	60	60
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						5	-	5	6	6
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						200	60	60	60	200
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						200	140	221	234	248
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						98	101	107	111	118
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						45	87	152	160	170
Finance And Administration	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Pl_Transport Assets	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance						41	70	91	94	97
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Libraries_Buildings	-	Provincial Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Indigenous Forest	22.03.7	33.56.7	537	600	600	671	710
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Buildings	-	Corporate Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Parks	22.03.7	33.56.7	91	86	68	120	117
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Libraries(Community)_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Parks	22.03.7	33.56.7	-	4	4	8	5
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Libraries_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Parks	22.03.7	33.56.7	8	9	9	10	10
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Sportfields And Stadia_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Parks	22.03.7	33.56.7	178	177	180	205	212
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Sportfields And Stadia_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Parks	22.03.7	33.56.7	4	5	5	5	6
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Parks	22.03.7	33.56.7	69	69	69	69	69
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Libraries	22.03.7	33.56.7	12	12	12	12	12
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Libraries	22.03.7	33.56.7	4	48	16	20	16
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Libraries	22.03.7	33.56.7	201	204	52	1 212	208
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Libraries	22.03.7	33.56.7	-	6	6	6	7
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Comm Fac_Nfa_Museums_Buildings	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Community Facilities	Museums	22.03.7	33.56.7	3	33	11	11	12
Community And Social Services	Q_Ma_Ind_Fa_Ba_Ca_Computer Equipment	-	Executive Extensions	Sustainable and resilient infrastructure and services	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	22.03.7	33.56.7	10	33	30	30	34

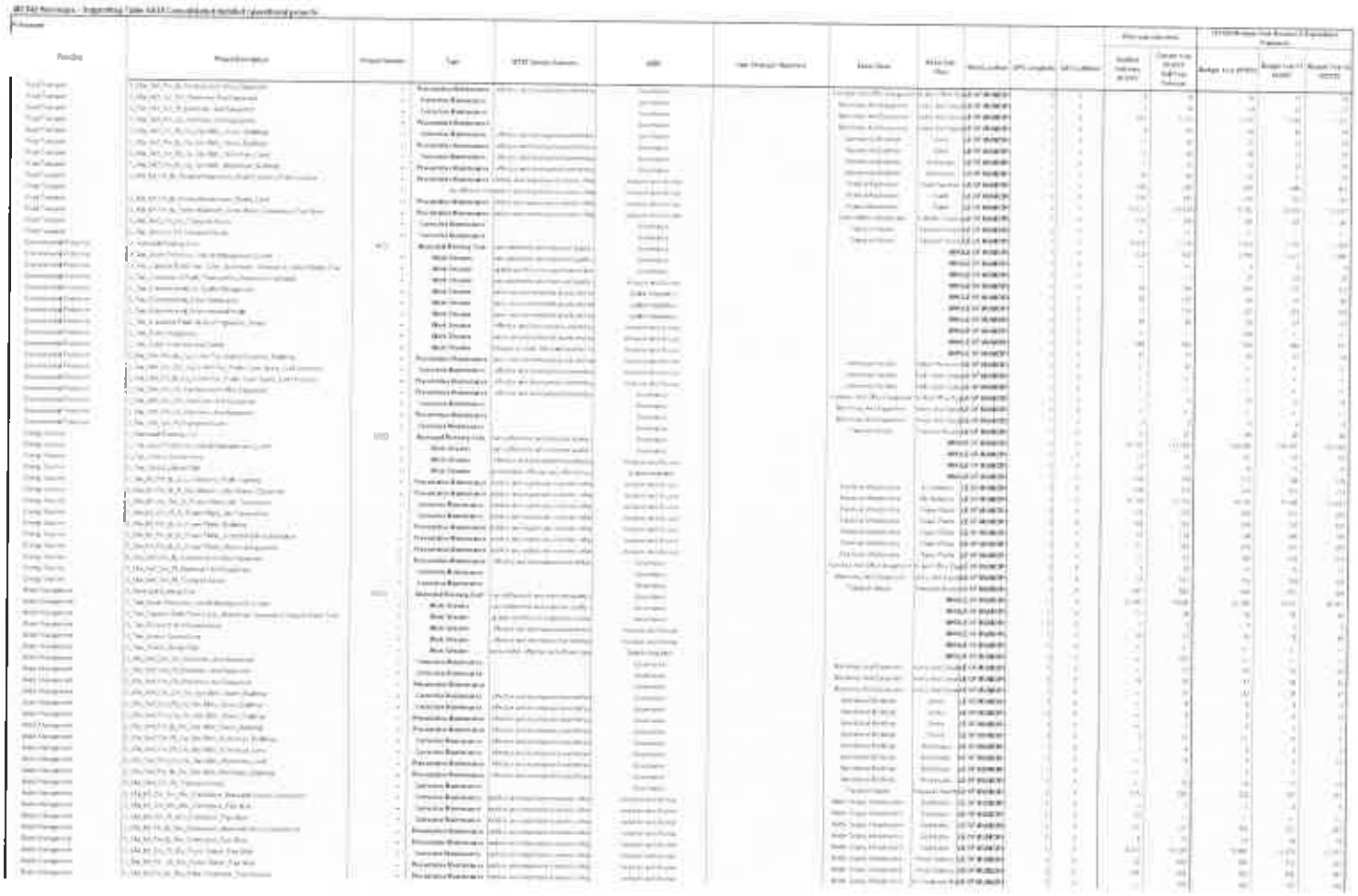
ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670

WC152 Hessequa - Supporting Table SA36 Consolidated detailed capital budget projects

R thousand

ClassDesc	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	2019/20 Full Year	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2017/18	Audited Full Year Forecast 2018/19	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Facilities	Community Facilities: Upgrading	-	Upgrading													
Community Facilities	Community Facilities: Furniture and Office Equipment	-	Renewal or Replacement												

ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670



...ESSEQUA MUNISIPALITEIT
2019 -05- 29
Posbus 29, Riversdal 6670